C
J63H
1899-1900-
1902-03

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/annualcatalog189903john

CATALOGUE

OF

Biddle University,

Charlotte, N. C.

1899-1900,

AND

GENERAL CATALOGUE.



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY--MAIN BUILDING, AND LOGAN HALL IN THE DISTANCE.

THIRTY-FIRST

ANNUAL SESSION

—OF—

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY,

CHARLOTTE, N. C

1899-1900.

UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARDS OF MISSIONS FOR FREEDMEN OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A., PITTSBURG, PA.

Board of Trustees.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1900.

Hon. Geo. H. White, LL. D., Newbern, N. C.
Rev. S. Loomis, A. M., Tryon City, N. C.
Rev. H. N. Payne, D. D., West Point, Miss.
Mr. C. S. Riggs, Pittsburg, Pa.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1901.

Rev. D. S. Baker, Lincolnton, N. C.
Rev. J. P. E. Kumler, D. D., Pittsburg, Pa.
Mr. Robert S. Davis, Pittsburg, Pa.
J. C. McCombs, Esq., Pittsburg, Pa.
Prof. J. C. Marquis, Chester, S. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1902.

Rev. G. C. Campbell, Burkeville, Va.
Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. W. R. Coles, Aiken, S. C.
L. P. Berry, Esq., Hillsboro, N. C.

Officers.

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., President.
D. J. Sanders, Acting Treasurer.
L. P. Berry, Esq., Secretary.

C
T634
1897-1898-1899

Faculty.

REV. D. J. SANDERS, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

REV. A. P. BISSELL, D. D. PH. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis and German.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric and English Literature.

REV. W. M. HARGRAVE, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Christian Evidences.

REV. A. U. FRIERSON, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

PROF. GEORGE E. DAVIS, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science and Latin.

PROF. S. B. PRIDE, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Mathematics, and Principal of Preparatory School.

J. D. MARTIN, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Langnage.

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric.

W. T. SINGLETON, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

H. H. CARDWELL, B. S.,
Assistant Professor.

H. A. HUNT, A. B.,
Superintendent of the School of Industries and Home Department.

A. U. FRIERSON,
Librarian.

GEORGE E. DAVIS,
Secretary of Faculty.

P 6323

UNIVERSITY OF
ILLINOIS LIBRARY
AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

School of Theology

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

Rev. A. P. Bissell, D. D., Ph. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
Professor of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Christian Evidences and Pastoral Theology.

Senior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE GRAD.
Anderson, Floyd J., A. B . .	Jetersville, Va . .	Biddle '97
Hendricks, Charles A . .	Den Amstel Village, W. C. Demara, British Guiana, S. A.	
Jackson, Miles J., A. B . .	Mayesville, S. C . .	Biddle '97

—3—

Middle Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE GRAD.
Bridges, Thompson K. . .	Purcell, I. T . . .	
Coles, Walter C., B. S . .	Aiken, S. C	Biddle '97
Harry, Hugh, A. B . . .	Winnsboro, S. C . .	Biddle '98
Johnson, John M., A. B .	Blackstock, S. C . .	Biddle '98
Muldrow, Wm. R., A. B .	Mayesville, S. C . .	Biddle '98

Thom, Sandy D., . . .	Fyrish Village Coryntyne Coast, Barbice, British Guiana, S. A	Tyrish School.
Veal, William C	Charlotte, N. C.	

—7—

Junior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE GRAD.
Dockery, Zander A., A. B .	Biddleville, S. C .	Biddle '99
Floyd, William K.	Charlotte N. C. . .	
Jenkins, Charles N.	Wellford, S. C. . .	Biddle '99
Morrow, George A., A. B. .	Greensboro, N. C .	Biddle '99
Amzi Massey	Charlotte, N. C.	

—5—

Course of Instruction.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations

JUNIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual	[5]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[4]	The Gospel.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION . . .	[2]	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	[2]	
CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES	[1]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	

JUNIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual	[5]	
GREEK EXEGESIS	[4]	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION . . .	[2]	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	[2]	

Systematic Theology . . .	[1]	Hodge's Outlines.
Homiletics	[2]	

Middle Year—*First Term.*

Hebrew—Historical Books . .	[2]	Harper.
Greek Exegesis	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
Biblical Introduction . . .	[2]	
Church History	[2]	
Theology	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
Homiletics	[2]	Broadus.

Middle Year—*Second Term.*

Hebrew—Historical Books . .	[2]	Harper.
Greek Exegesis	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
Church Government	[2]	Hodge's Pres. Law.
Church History	[2]	
Theology	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
Christian Ethics	[1]	
Homiletics	[2]	Broadus.

Senior Year—*First Term.*

Hebrew—Prophecy and Poetry	[2]	
Greek Exegesis	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
Church History	[2]	
Theology	[1]	Hodge's Outlines.
Church Government	[3]	Hodge's Pres. Law.
Pastoral Theology	[4]	
Homiletic	[1]	

Senior Year—*Second Term.*

Hebrew—Prophecy and Poetry	[2]	
Greek Exegesis	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
Church History	[2]	
Theology	[2]	Hodge's Outlines.
Homiletics	[2]	

SCHEDULE.

Shool of Theology, First Term. Modified Somewhat by Substitution in Second Term, but Same Number of Subjects.

	Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
A. M.		Jr. Bib. Hist..	Jr. Bib. Hist ..	Sr. Hebrew....	Sr. Hebrew
9		Mid H.....	Mid. Heb.. ...		Jr. Ev. Christ.
					
		Sr. Ch. Hist..	Sr. Ch. Hist...	Sr. Past. The..	Sr. Past. The.
11:30		Mid. Theol....	Mid. Theol...	Mid. Theol....	Mid. Theol.
	Jr. G. Test....	Jr. Gk. Test...	Jr. Gk. Test...	Jr. Gk. Test...	
P. M.		Sr. Theol.....	Sr. Ch. Gov...	Sr. Ch. Gov...	Sr. Ch. Gov.
3:00	Jr. Hebrew....	Mid. Ch. Hist.	Mid. Ch. Hist.	Mid. Hom.....	Mid. Hom.
		Jr. Hebrew....	Jr. Hebrew ...	Jr Hebrew....	Jr. Hebrew.
P. M.				Sr. Gk Test...	Sr. Gk. Test.
4	Mik.Chrs.Eth.		Sr. Hom.... ..	Mid. Gk. Test.	Mid. Gk. Test.
	Jr. Hom.....	Jr. Hom.....		Jr. Bib. Intro.	Jr. Bib. Int.

OLD TESTAMENT.—Professor Bissell.

1. During 1892–3; and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation five times a week throughout the year. Text book: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid upon the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary and to rapid reading. For a part of the year the class will take English Bibles to the blackboard and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical

Books. Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893–4, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior Classes as are qualified for it, may make a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar by reading comparatively the first chapter of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Arabic.

NEW TESTAMENT.—Professor Bissell.

1. During 1893–4, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. *a.* Junior Class will read the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and, also, to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, four times a week throughout the year.

b. Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity—Phillippians, Collossians and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summarry of their contents will be considered in the class room, and they will be required in the examination.

c. Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week through the year. The other epistles of the third Missionary Journey, I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians, will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school room, and they will be required in the examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Dr. Sanders.

n this Department the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this to read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which are likely to

encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defence.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and polemically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of Theology; the being of God, His nature and attributes; the Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit; the decrees of God; creation; providence; miracles; the origin, nature and primitive state of man; the covenant with Adam; the fall; sin; imputation; original sin; inability; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; His offices: the nature, necessity, perfection and extent of the atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacrament.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics.—Prof. Jones.—The work of this Department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons" is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the Professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence.—Dr. Hargrave.—By means of Text books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with

the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts of and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by use of text book.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's relation and duty to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government.—Dr. Sanders.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle year the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior years, Dr. Hodge's work, "What is Presbyterian Law?" and the book of Discipline are used as text books, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.–Prof. Jones.

Since Sacred History is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane History is pointed out and attention is given to Archæology, Geography and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History.—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class and is taught by lectures and with text book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—16th Century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the history of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., of sacred history, is required from each student.

Information.

Admission.

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical Church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularty graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

Exceptional Cases.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

Period of Study.

The regular course of study, as in the other Seminaries of the Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work.

The practical work of the Ministry is joined with study as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations.

Except in a few particulars the students of the School of Theology are not subject to the rules and regulations which govern those of the other Schools of the University.

Rooms.

The rooms in McNamee Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for Theological Students. Each of these rooms are furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, wash-stand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and are heated by steam.

Expenses.

There is no charge for tuition or room rent. ☞ There is a charge of $8.00 per month for board in connection with the Boarding Department where all the students living on the grounds are required to board. The fee of $8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed clothing.

The Examination.

The next Annual Examination will be conducted during the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take this examination, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take it, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year.

Prizes.

The prizes in Hebrew for the year 1898–'99 were awarded to Messrs. Sandy Thom, J. M. Johnson, and W. R. Muldrow, of the Junior Class.

School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty of Arts.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President.

Rev. A. U. Frierson, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric and History.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and the Evidences of Christianity.

Prof. Geo. E. Davis, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science and Latin.

Prof. S. B. Pride, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics and Assistant in Latin.

Rev. A. P. Bissell, Ph. D.,
Professor of Modern Languages.

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Mathematics.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric.

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Language.

Courses, Degrees, and Terms of Admission.

The School of Arts and Sciences embraces two courses of study, the Classical and Scientific. Students completing

the Classical Course satisfactorily recieve the degree of Bachelor of Arts, those completing the Scientific Course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to the preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

Courses of Study.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

Classical Course.

Freshman—*First Term.*

Latin	Eutropius	[3]
Greek	White's First Book	[4]
English	Composition and Rhetoric	[2]
Mathematics	School Algebra	[3]
First Steps in Scientific Knowledge		[2]
English Bible		[1]
Music and Rhetoricals		[1]

Freshman—*Second Term.*

Latin	Cæsar	[3]
Greek	White's First Book	[3]
English	Composition and Rhetoric	[2]
Mathematics	School Algebra	[3]
First Steps in Scientific Knowledge		[2]
English Bible		[1]
Pedagogy	Essentials of Method	[1]
Music and Rhetoricals		[1]

Sophomore—*First Term.*

Mathematics	Algebra completed	[4]
Greek	White completed, Anabasis begun	[4]
Latin	Cæsar completed	[3]
English Bible		[1]
Rhetoric		[2]

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	[3]
GREEK	ANABASIS	[3]
GREEK TESTAMENT		[1]
LATIN	Tacitus' Germania	[3]
HISTORY	English and General	[5]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]

JUNIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	[2]
GREEK	Xenophon's Anabasis, Books III, IV, V.	[2]
GREEK TESTAMENT		[1]
LATIN	Virgil	[3]
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics	[3]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[5]

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	[3]
GREEK	Iliad, 3 Books	[3]
GREEK TESTAMENT		[1]
LATIN	Virgil	[3]
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics, Gage . Botany, Wood	[3]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
CHEMISTRY		[2]

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Plane Trigonometry	[2]
GREEK	Xenophon's Memorabilia	[3]
GREEK TESTAMENT		[1]
LATIN	Cicero	[3]
NATURAL SCIENCE	Astronomy, Young	[3]
ENGLISH LITERATURE		[2]
MENTAL SCIENCE		[2]

SENIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS . . . Surveying [2]
GREEK Odyssey [2]
LATIN . . . Horace. Satires and Epistles [2]
POLITICAL ECONOMY [2]
NATURAL SCIENCE . Physical Geography, Zoology . [4]
MORAL SCIENCE [3]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]

Scientific Course.

FRESHMAN—*First Term.*

GREEK OR LATIN [4]
ENGLISH Composition and Rhetoric . [2]
MATHEMATICS School Algebra [3]
FIRST STEPS IN SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE [2]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]
MUSIC AND RHETORIACLS [1]

FRESHMAN—*Second Term.*

GREEK OR LATIN [3]
ENGLISH Composition and Rhetoric . . [2]
MATHEMATICS . . . School Algebra [3]
FIRST STEPS IN SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE [2]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]
PEDAGOGY Essentials of Method [1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS [1]

SOPHOMORE—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS Algebra completed [4]
GREEK OR LATIN [4]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]
RHETORIC [2]

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	[3]
GREEK OR LATIN		[3]
HISTORY	English and General	[5]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]

JUNIOR—*First Term*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	[2]
GREEK OR LATIN		[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics	[3]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[5]

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	[3]
GREEK OR LATIN		[3]
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood	[3]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
CHEMISTRY		[2]

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Plane Trigonometry	[2]
GREEK OR LATIN		[3]
NATURAL SCIENCE	Astronomy, Young	[3]
ENGLISH LITERATURE		[2]
MENTAL SCIENCE		[2]

SENIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Surveying	[2]
GREEK OR LATIN		[2]
POLITICAL ECONOMY		[2]
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physical Geography and Zoology	[4]
MORAL SCIENCE		[3]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]

SCHEDULE.

School of Arts and Sciences, First Term, Modified Somewhat by Substitution in the Second Term, but same Number of Subjects.

Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M	9-10 A. M.
Fresh. Rhet—1 " " —2 Drayton.	Fresh. Rhet.—1 " " —2 Drayton.	Fresh. Gk. " " —2 McCrorey	Fresh. Gk. " " —2 McCrorey.	Fresh. Gk. McCrorey. Pedag.—2 Russell.
Soph. Geom. Pride.	Soph. Geom. Pride.	Soph. Geom. Pride.	Soph. Gk. Test. Frierson.	Soph. Eng. Bible Frierson.
Jun. Nat. Sci. Davis.	Jun. Nat. Sci. Davis.	Jr. Nat. Sci. Davis.	Jr. Chemistry Davis.	Jr. Chemistry Davis.
Sr. Odessey Frierson.	Sr. Odessey Frierson.	Sr. Eng. Bible Frierson.	Sr. Surveying Pride.	Sr. Surveying Pride.
11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.
Fresh.—1 " Rhet.—2 Drayton.	Fresh.—1 " Rhet.—2 Drayton.	Fresh. " Gk.—1 McCrorey.	Fresh. Rhetls.—1 Jones.	Fresh. Ped.—1 Russell.
Fresh. Gk.—1 McCrorey.	Fresh. Gk.—1 McCrorey.			
Soph. Anabasis Frierson.	Soph. Anabasis Frierson.	Soph. Anabasis Frierson.	Soph. Tacitus Davis.	Soph. Tacitus Davis.
Jr. Geometry Pride.	Jr. Geom. Pride.	Jr. Geom. Pride.	Jr. Gk. Test. Frierson.	Jr. Eng. Bible Frierson.
Sr. Phys. Geo. Davis.	Phys. Geo. Sr. Davis	Sr. Phys. Geo. Davis.	Sr. Phys Geo. Davis.	Sr. Horace. Davis.
3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.
Fresh. Bib.—1 " " —2 Russell.	*McCrorey. Fresh. Alg.—1 " Caesar—2 Martin.	Fresh. Alg.—2 " Caesar—1 Martin.	McCrorey. Fresh. Alg.—1 " Caesar—2 Martin.	Fresh. Alg.—1 McCrorey. Fresh. Caesar—2 Martin.
Soph. Taci. Davis.	Soph. Gen. & Eng Hist. Jones.	Soph. Gen. & Eng Hist Jones.	Soph. Gen. & Eng Hist. Jones	Soph. Gen. & Eng Hist. Jones.
Jr. Iliad Frierson.	Jr. Iliad Frierson.	Jr. Aeneid Pride.	Jr. Aeneid Pride.	Jr. Aeneid Pride.
Sr. Horace Davis.	Sr. Polit. Econ. Hargrave.	Sr. Polit. Econ. Hargrave.	Sr. M. Science Hargrave.	Sr. M. Science Hargrave.
4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
Fresh. Sci.—1 " " —2 Davis.	Fresh. Sci.—1 " " —2 Davis.	Jr. Iliad Frierson.	Fresh. Caesar—1 Martin.	Fresh. Caesar—1 Martin.
Sr. Science Hargrave.			Fresh. Alg.—2 McCrorey.	Fresh. Alg.—2 McCrorey.

NATURAL SCIENCE.—Pofessor Davis.

Outline.

Physics—Five months 4 times a week
Botany—Three months 4 times a week
Physical Geography—Four months 4 times a week
Astronomy—Four months 4 times a week
Chemistry—Five months 4 times a week
Zoology—Three months 4 times a week

1. Physics.

During the Sophomore year the following topics, with others will be treated; Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Gage's Elements of Physics is used.

2. Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the first five months of the Senior year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the non-metals, the metals, organic Chemistry and Chemical Archæology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory works will be furnished the students at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3. Astronomy.

The second half of the Junior year is devoted to the study of Astronomy; embracing the elementary principles of mathematical and physical Astronomy, such as Parallax, Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberation, Theory of tides and lunar eclipses, and elements of a planet's orbit.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4. Botany.

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last three months of the Sophomore year. The student is required to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. An herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5. Zoology.

The last three months of the Senior year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steele's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text book.

6. Physical Geography.

This subject covers the first half of the Junior year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text book; but the student will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar books for collateral reading.

LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—Prof. Davis.

Harkness's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference throughout the course.

Freshman Year: First and Second Terms—Virgil's Æneid first four books. Second term, Juvenal's Satires.

Sophomore Year: First and Second Terms—Satires and Epistles of Horace. Special attention will be given to scanning the metres of Horace. Lectures on Roman life, art and customs will occupy part of the last term.

GREEK.—Prof. Frierson.

The course of study in the School of Arts and Sciences as outlined is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary

student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the Greek language and literature. Recitations daily.

All the classes will also read from the Greek New Testament throughout the course. Recitations once per week.

Examinations required on all subjects in each class.

MODERN LANGUAGE. GERMAN.—Prof. Bissell.

The study of modern languages has been introduced, but for the coming year it will not be taught in the Classical and Scientific courses, pursued by both Juniors and Seniors.

MATHEMATICS.—Prof. Pride.

The required course in Mathematics comprises Algebra, Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry and Surveying.

Algebra.—Algebra is taught throughout the Freshman Year and continued through the first term of the Sophomore Year.

Plane Geometry.—The study of Plane Geometry is taken up in the Second Term of the Sophomore Year. Special attention is given to the Exercises for Original Demonstration and a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid Geometry and Plane Trigonometry is the prescribed course for Juniors.

Surveying.—Surveying is taught through the first half of the Senior Year. Special attention is devoted to field work.

HISTORY.—Prof. Jones.

The study of English General History is carried through the second term of the Sophomore year with text book and by lectures. On this subject there will be five recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

PHILOSOPHY.—Dr. Hargrave.

Mental Science.—Mental Science is taught through the Senior year by the use of text books and lectures.

Moral Science.—Moral Science is studied through the second term of the Senior year, and the students are instructed in the principals of the Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Civil Government.—Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

Senior Class.

Charles Jeremiah Baker . . . Grahamville, S. C.
Adam Daniel Bruen, ... Beaufort, S. C.
James Robert Barber, ... Blackstock, S. C.
Walter Monroe Caldwell, . . Huntersville, N. C.
David Thomas Cardwell, . . Charlotte, N. C.
Miller Calhoun Cooper, . . . Mayesville, S. C.
William Joseph Green, . . . Sumter, S. C.
Charles Francis Green, . . . Macon, Ga.
John David Howie, ... Harrisburg, N. C.
Walter Clarence Hargrave . . Charlotte, N. C.
Ralph Eugene Jones, ... McConnellsville, S. C.
John William Jamerson, . . Martinsville, Va.
Carey Willie Jones, ... Mountville, S. C.
John Richard Logan, ... Danville, Va.
Charles Wendall Maxwell, . Sumter, S. C.
Joseph Richard Pearson . . . Walterboro, S. C.
Waddie O'Hare Thompson, . Greenville, S. C.
Jacob Thompson, Jr., ... Charlotte, N. C.
Columbus White, ... Charlotte, N. C.
Robert Alexander Walker, . Rock Hill, S. C.

—20—

Junior Class.

William Henry Bryant, . . . Salisbury, N. C.
James Arthur Byers, ... Greensboro, N. C.

Henry George Cornwell, . . Charlotte, N. C.
Samuel Lee Fulwood, ... Workman, S. C.
Julius Lorenzo Foster, . . . Anderson, S. C.
Ernest Claiborne Grigg, . . . Biddle University, N. C.
Robert B. Henderson, . . . Charlotte, N. C.
*James Seabrum Harris, . . Harrisburg, N. C.
Edward Waldy Hamilton, . . Beaufort, S. C.
Albert Charles Hill, ... Birmingham, Ala.
Eustace Edward Green Jones, Mountville, S. C.
Sydney Moses Jackson, . . . Savannah, Ga.
George Frances Jones, . . . Mountville, S. C.
Italy LeConte, ... Thebes, Ga.
John Martin Miller, ... Sharon, S. C.
John Wesley Perry, ... Charlotte, N. C.
Robt. Nathaniel Perry, . . . Charlotte, N. C.
Robert Holton Price, ... Camden, S. C.
Moses Mack Spears, ... Harrisburg, N. C.
James Calvin Valentine, . . Due West, S. C.
Napoleon Lewis Wyche, . . Charlotte, N. C.

*Suspended.

—21—

Sophomore Class.

John Wesley Anderson, . . . Scarboro, S. C.
John Neely Barber, ... Blackstock, S. C.
John Nicholas Brown, . . . Portsmouth, Va.
John Henry Blake, ... Nesbett, S. C.
Henderson Crawford, . . . Sardis, N. C.
Henry Hugh Davis, ... Charlotte, N. C.
William Alexander Field, . . Weldon, N. C.
James Henry Baker Gantt, . Abbeville, S. C.
Charles Frances Gandy, . . . Mt. Clare, S. C.
Albert McCoy Green, ... Sumter, S. C.
Mayor Baxter Harry, ... Sandifer, N. C.
Joseph Augustus Jeffries, . . Smithville, Va.
Thomas Amos Jones, ... Mountville, S. C.

Homer Young Kennedy, . . Due West, S. C.
John Lee Wastle Lyttle . . . Eastfield, N. C.
Solomon Sampson Morton, . Abbeville, S. C.
Julius Warren Mallard, . . . McIntosh, Ga.
Joseph Milles McLain, . . . Shopton, N. C.
Charles Henry McIntosh, . . Octagon, Ga.
Spencer Paschal Mitchell, . . Mayesville, S. C.
Wimbush Lucius McBeth, . . Charlotte, N. C.
William Mattock Simonds, . Matthews, N. C.
Josiah Simonds, ... Matthews, N. C.
Henry W. B. Van Buren, . . Sumter, S. C.
Charles Alexander Ward, . . Lincolnton, N. C.
James Garfield Walker, . . . N. Wilkesboro, N. C.
George Wellington, ... Beaufort, S. C.
William Robert Young, . . . Biddleville, N. C.
Sydney Johnson Wentz, . . Cobourn's Store, N. C.
William Henry Wright, . . Beaufort, S. C.

—30—

Freshmen Class.

William Francis Brooks, . . Biddle University, N. C.
Charles Samuel Brooks, . . . Biddle University, N. C.
James Alaverduvus Brown, . Orangeburg, S. C.
Isaac Cureton Brown, . . . Winnsboro, S. C.
William Hiram Baker, . . . Lincolnton, N. C.
Robert Walter Boulware, . . Flint Hill, S. C.
Edward James Cardwell, . . Charlotte, N. C.
Jessie Kinsie Chresfield, . . . Monroe, N. C.
Alfred Lincoln Cardwell, . . Charlotte, N. C.
Frank S. M. Giles, ... Charleston, S. C.
George Washington Goode, . Charlotte, N. C.
Tobias Gallant, ... Charleston, S. C.
Joseph Norwood Gibbs, . . . Charlotte, N. C.
Benjamin Monroe Grant, . . Darien, Ga.
James Leslie Hollowell, . . . Goldsboro, N. C.
Joseph Augustus Howard, . . Ridge Spring, S. C.

James Christopher Jones, . . Danville, Va.
William Johnson, ... Edgefield, S. C.
Arthur Randolph Moore, . . Charlotte, N. C.
Virgil McPherson, ... Boonville, N. C.
Martin John Lee Majors, . . Anderson, S. C.
Fleet Stephen McFaddan, . . Sardina, S. C.
Edward Augustus Miller, . . Goldsboro, N. C.
James Elliott Montague, . . Spartanburg, S. C.
Edward M. T. Murray, . . . Mooresville, N. C.
Robert Henry McCullough . Charlotte, N. C.
John Thomas Nichols, . . . Progress, N. C.
Archie Jackson Owens, . . . Danville, Va.
Richard Pickenpack, Jr., . . Charlotte, N. C.
Richard James Perkins, . . Charlotte, N. C.
Lester Peoples, ... Charlotte, N. C.
Sydney Roberts, ... Durham, N. C.
Daniel Jackson Sanders, Jr., . Biddle University.
Clarence Shaw, ... Huntersville, N. C.
Alonzo Gaston Spaulding, . . Elkton, N. C.
Dallas Wilson Smith, ... Charlotte, N. C.
Allen Augustus Wilson, . . . Dalton, Ga.
George Lee Winstead, . . . Elm City, N. C.
Marcellus Leandre Walker, . Charlotte, N. C.
Arthur Chaucer Williams, . Goldsboro, N. C.
Tinsley Alexander White, . Sardis, N. C.
Samuel Enoch Wiggins, . . Spartanburg, S. C.
Darcy Cecil Yancy, ... Danville, Va.

—43—

Total 114.

Information.

Students of the School of Arts and Sciences are subject to all the Rules and Regulations for the government of the students of the University, except that cadet duty, and services in the School of Industries are optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior class is now based upon in part and made up after the second examination.

The examinations are oral and written and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute, except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies, and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 70, and any one falling below 65 in any three studies is required to repeat the year or is dropped from the school.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed courses in every particular unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct or infringement of the Rules and Regulations enter in and modify the grading, and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension.

Junior Prize Contest.

Two gold medals, First and Second prizes, are offered for superior excellence in oratory by the Alumni Association, open to members of the Junior Class appointed by the Faculty.

Preparatory and Normal School.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President.

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, A. B.,
Principal.

Jas. D. Martin, A. M.,
Professor of Latin.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, A. B.,
Professor of English.

W. T. Singleton, A. B.,
Professor of Music and Assistant Professor of English.

Rev. P. W. Russell, A. B.,
Assistant Professor of English.

H. H. Cardwell, B. S.,
Assistant Professor of English.

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English Branches. Upon completing the studies of this course the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State as well as to enter the Freshman Class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lowest class of this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must

be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic through Decimal and Common Fractions. To enter a higher class the applicant must pass an examination in the studies of the class next below it.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Second Class.—First and Second Terms.

GEOGRAPHY [3]
MATHEMATICS Arithmetic [4]
UNITED STATES HISTORY [3]
ENGLISH Language Lessons [2]
ENGLISH BIBLE [2]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP [1]
READING [1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS [1]
NEGRO HISTORY, in Second Term [1]

FIRST CLASS.—First Term.

LATIN [4]
ENGLISH [3]
MATHEMATICS Arithmetic [4]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP [1]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT American Citizen, Dole . [1]
READING [1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS [1]

FIRST TERM.—Second Class.

LATIN [4]
ENGLISH Grammar [3]
MATHEMATICS Algebra [4]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP [1]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT . . American Citizen, Dole . . . [1]
READING [1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS [1]

SCHEDULE.

Preparatory and Normal School.

Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9-10 A M	9-10 A M	9-10 A M	9-10 A M	9-10 A M
1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	Spell & Pen 1 & 2 Singleton
" Alg 2 Russell	" Alg 2 Russell	" Alg 2 Russell	" Alg 2 Russell	
2 C U S Hist 1&2 Singleton	2 C U S Hist 1&2 Singleton	2 C N Hist 1 & 2 Singleton	2 Spell & Pen 1&2 Singleton	2 C Read 1&2 Cardwell
11:30-12:30 P M	11:30-12:30 P M	11:30-12:30 P M	11:30-12:30 P M	11:30-12:30 P M
1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Read 1&2 Cardwell
1 C Alg 1 Russell	1 C Alg 1 Russell	1 C Alg 1 Russell	1 C Alg 1 Russell	2 C Indus Dept
2 C Arith 1 Cardwell	2 C Arith 1 Cardwell	2 C Arith 1 Cardwell	2 C Arith 1 Cardwell	
2 C Geo 2 Singleton	2 C Geo 2 Singleton	2 C Geo 2 Singleton	2 C Eng Gram 2 Drayton	2C Eng Gram 2D Drayton
3-4 P M	3-4 P M	3-4 P M	3-4 P M	3-4 P M
1C Eng Gram 1 Drayton	1C Eng Gram 1 Drayton	1 C E Gram 1 Drayton	1 C Bible 1&2 Russell	1 C Civ Gov 1&2 Cardwell
1 C Ind Dept 2 2	1 C Ind Dept 2	1 C Ind Dept 2		
2C Geo 1 Singleton	2 C Geo 1 Singleton	2C Geo 1 Singleton	2 C Eng Gram 1 Drayton	2C Eng Gram 1 Drayton
2C Arith 2 Cardwell	2 C Arith 2 Cardwell	2 C Arith 2 Cardwell	2 C Arith 2 Cardwell	2 C Ind Dept 2
4-5 P M	4-5 P M	4-5 P M	4-5 P M	4-5 P M
				1C Rhet & Music Profs. Russell & Singleton
1 C Ind Dept 1	1 C Ind Dept 1	1 C Ind Dept 1		2 C Mucic & Rhet
1 C E Gram 2 Drayton	1 C E Gram 2 Drayton	1 C E Gram 1 Drayton	2 C Bible 1&2 Russell	Profs. Singleton & Cardwell.

First Class.

Edward Alexander, ... Huntersville, N. C.
Richard Franklin Allen, . . . Newport News, Va.

Richard Alexander, ... Biddleville, N. C.
James Timothy Armstrong, . Fleta, Ala.
Samuel Eugene Boyer, . . . Concord, N. C.
John Samuel James Byers, . . Yorkville, S. C.
Edward Kerby Brown, . . . Spartanburg, S. C.
Clarence Boulware, ... Charlotte, N. C.
William Colon Blakely, . . . Philson, S. C.
Charles Edward Baker, . . . Lincolnton, N. C.
James Adger Clark, ... Clio, S. C.
Edward Eustace Campbell, . . Laurens, S. C.
Clarence Dudley, ... Birmingham, Ala.
Edward Magager Edwards, . . Danville, Va.
Charles Nathaniel Ellerbe, . . Marion, S. C.
Julius Burett Feimster, . . . Biddleville, N. C.
Fletcher Provost Foster, . . . Woodruff, S. C.
Milton Thomas Fox, ... Brooklyn, N. Y.
William Arthur Feimster, . . Biddleville, N. C.
James Anderson Gladden, . . Morgantown, S. C.
Allen Gaines, ... Smithville, Va.
Sampson Hall, ... Rock Hill, S. C.
Roland Ross Hawes, ... Macon, Ga.
Ephriam Van Johnson, ... Blackstock, S. C.
Ira Foster Lewis, ... Charlotte, N. C.
Samuel Middleton, ... Charleston, S. C.
Thomas Moore, ... Macon, Ga.
Rufus James Mays, ... Beaufort, S. C.
Thomas Francis Miller, . . . Greenwood, S. C.
John H. A. McNeely Leslie, S. C.
Charlie Pitchford. Jetersville, Va.
John Bunyan Rice, ... Danville, Va.
Isiah Pogue, ... Sumter, S. C.
Jeremiah Mozart Riddick, . . Portsmouth, Va.
Frances Whitehead Rice, . . Gastonia, N. C.
Alfred Harrison Reid, ... Macon, Ga.
William Adolphus Rice, . . . Gastonia, N. C.
Alonzo Spaulding, ... Elkton, N. C.

James Edward Strong Blackstock, S. C.
Clarence Sparrow, ... Mooresville, N. C.
Marshall Alexander Talley, . Concord, N. C.
James Henry Turner, ... Spartanburg, S. C.
Charles W. L. Torrence, . . Cowan's Ford, N. C.
Alfred William White, . . . Mitford, S. C.
Thomas H. Weddington, . . Charlotte, N. C.
William Thomas Wilson, . . Shelby, N. C.
Christopher G. Washington, . Jacksonboro, S. C.
James Washington. Newport News, Va.
George Washington Wilson, . Biddleville, N. C.

—49—

Second Class.

James Leroy Alexander, . . . Waxhaw, N. C.
Walker Baker, ... Grahamville, S. C.
Robert Lee Burgess, ... Ridgeway, Va.
Frank Edward Bryant, . . . Salisbury, N. C.
Arthur Henry Beaty, ... Huntersville, N. C.
King David Bush, ... Birmingham, Ala.
James Byers, ... Davidson, N. C.
William Barrett, ... Carthage, N. C.
Andrew Eugene Cowan, . . . Chattanooga, Tenn.
Walter Caldwell, ... Charlotte, N. C.
John David Carr, ... Danville, Va.
Julian Graves Catus, ... Lexington, N. C.
Orflette Delimus Chambers, . Asheville, N. C.
John Richmond Crawford, . . Guthriesivlle, S. C.
Arthur James Claiborne, . . . Charlie Hope, Va.
Marion Robert Davies, . . . Yorkville, S. C.
Eslie Davis, ... Matthews, N. C.
Claudius Dusenbury, ... Lexington, N. C.
Lucius C. Eichelberger, . . . Simpson, S. C.
Ahillwood Graham, ... Biddleville, N. C.
John Samuel Henderson, . . Charlotte, N. C.
Thomas Jerry Baxter Harris, Charlotte, N. C.
Willie Edward Henry, . . . Danville, Va.

Willie Walter Hart, ... Macon, Ga.
Samuel Lawson Harrison, . . Harrisburg, N. C.
Ezekiel Daniel Hemphill, . . Blackstock, S. C.
James Arthur Jenkins, . . . Charlotte, N. C.
Arthur Johnson Jenkins, . . Charlotte, N. C.
Watt Kirkpatrick, ... Charlotte, N. C.
Sherman Henry Kidd, . . . Carthage, N. C.
Charles Henry Lewellyn, . . South Boston, Va.
Levi Curtis Lawrence, . . . Salisbury, N. C.
Pinics McAuley, ... Tulin, N. C.
James Henry Miller, ... Concord, N. C.
Edward Wood Johnson Moore, Coddle Creek, N. C.
Joseph McFadden, ... Mayesville, S. C.
Ernest McAuley, ... Huntersville, N. C.
Nathanial Smith Morrison, . Matthews, N. C.
Thomas Waldemar McRobson, St. Croix, D. W. I.
William McCain, ... Huntersville, N. C.
Olie Neil, ... Sago, N. C.
George Pharr, ... Biddleville, N. C.
John Pettice, ... Lodo, N. C.
Alexander Russell, ... Winnsboro, S. C.
Charlie Russell, ... Chester, S. C.
John Robinson, ... Washington, D. C.
Arthur Robert Richardson, . Matthews, N. C.
James Russell, ... Sardis, N. C.
General William Rice, ... Union, S. C.
Benjamin Robert Spaulding, . Hallsboro, N. C.
Frank Smith, ... Charlotte, N. C.
Lawrence Lucearn Shepperson, Charlie Hope, Va.
Logan Stimpson, ... Lexington, N. C.
Nathaniel Alexander Smith, . Charlotte, N. C.
Claude Edward Simms, . . . Dalton, Ga.
Ralph Thomas Weddington, . Charlotte, N. C.
Edgar Ward, ... Lincolnton, N. C.
George Preston Watkins, . . Danville, Va.

—58—

Total 107.

School of Industries.

H. A. HUNT, Superintendent.

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School.

At present six trades are being taught—Carpentering, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, and Shoemaking. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-sixth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

WOOD WORK.---H. A. Hunt, Foreman.

Carpentry and Joinery are taught in a room provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house; and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

THE PRINTING OFFICE.---Wm. E. Hill, Foreman.

This office is equipped as any regular, first-class printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three first-class printing presses.

In this office the *Afro-American Presbyterian* and the *Biddle University Record* are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in type-setting and

presswork. The office is amply equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

THE SHOE SHOP.

The shoe shop is fitted up with twelve shoemaker's benches, each of which is provided with a set of tools. Students are taught the use and care of these tools, and such as is done in a regular shoe shop—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting, and putting together new work.

By doing all the work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING.---R. A. Walker, Foreman.

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

It is proposed to further enlarge this department by adding Blacksmithing, also to organize a branch of agriculture.

TAILORING.

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

Number of Students in Carpentry,	23
Number of Students in Printing,	46
Number of Students in Shoemaking,	4
Number of Students in Brickwork,	9
Number of Students in Plastering,	5
Number of Students in Drawing,	...
Number of Students in Tailoring,	20
Total,	107—107

Summary.

School of Theology.

Senior Class,	3	
Middle Class,	7	
Junior Class,	5	—15

School of Arts and Sciences.

Senior Class,	20	
Junior Class,	21	
Sophomore Class,	30	
Freshman Class,	43	—114

The Preparatory and Normal School.

First Class,	49	
Second Class,	58	—107
Total Enrollment,		236

The School of Industries.

In the Five Trades,		107
Counted Twice,	107	
Total Enrollment,		——

The Home Department.

H. A. HUNT, Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and the public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight dollars ($8.00) per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence unless ordered by the Faculty.

General Information.

The School Year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Wednesday of October and closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interests of the Institution and of the students require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

Tuition.

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged $12 per session.

Literary Societies.

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson, and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate, and there is a Moot Court connected with them. Those societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

The Library and Reading Room.

A large, airy room on the first floor of the main building has been set apart as a Library and a similar one on the third floor as a Reading Room.

The former contains about 12,500 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 500 volumes and 100 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is well supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily papers.

The students have daily access to Library and Reading Room under special regulations.

College Y. M. C. A.

A college branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a membership of over 100. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

Pecuniary Aid.

Candidates for the ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of $6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

☞Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid shall be forfeited, nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

Location and Design in the Establishment of the Institution.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. Mary D. Biddle, has been one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers and preachers, and leaders for the race in other walks of life.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of 70 acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two Synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 338 colored churches, 215 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent

Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunities for a liberal education together with the refining influence of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

Scholarships and Regulations Pertaining Thereto.

In order to hold any Scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship at the disposal of the University be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

CLASS A.

No. 1. $64.00 Annually for Three Years.
No. 2. $64.00 Annually for Two Years.
No. 3. $64.00 Annually for One Year.

CLASS B.

No. 1, $75.00. Seniors in the School of Arts and Sciences.
No. 2, $65.00. Juniors in the School of Arts and Sciences.
No. 3, $40.00. Sophomores in the School of Arts and Sciences.

CLASS C.

Supplementary support varying according to actual needs, determined in each case by the Faculty.

CLASS D.

These Scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund," and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

Scholarships in Class "A" are open to candidates for Freshman Class who attain a general average of 90 per cent. without conditions, which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Scholarships in Class "B" are open to Seniors, Juniors, and Sophomores who attain a general average of 90 per cent. without conditions, which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Regulations Pertaining to Degrees.

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed Course in the School of Theology, with a general average of 90 per cent., each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degrees as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in the commencement program.

6. The Master's degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in a prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(*a*) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree or its equivalent.

(*b*) The completion of two years of post-graduate study, not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Idstitution shall be required, but that must be the final year.

(*c*) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year, and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

8. The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., and LL. D.

Degrees Conferred.

There were no honorary degrees conferred 1898-'99.

The degrees of A. B. was conferred as follows: Charles Edward Alexander, John Richard Baker, William Robert Coles, John Addie Croom, Zander Adam Dockery, Chas. Newton Jenkins, Charles Berkeley Johnson, William Arthur Pethel, George Richard Spaulding, Lloyd Spaulding, and the degree of B. S. upon Geo. Alex. Morrow and John Eli Walker.

Scholarships Won.

Class "A" No. 1,
Class "A" No. 2,
Class "B" No. 1,
Class "B" No. 2,
Class "B" No. 3,

Prizes Won.

Hebrew—Six Dollars in Gold Each.
Sandy Thom,
J. M. Johnson,
W. R. Muldrow.

Junior Prize Medals.

C. J. Baker.

"Blue Banner."—Nearest approach to perfect accuracy in Shorter Catechism, W. M. Caldwell.

"Bible Dictionary."—Highest mark in English Bible, open to First and Second classes, Virgil McPherson.

Wants of the Institution.

First. In the language of a Secretary of the Freedman's Board, 'Permanent Endowment Funds for adequate support of the Professors is an imperative necessity. Five thousand ($5,000) dollars have been secured for the President's chair.

Second. Scholarships: The establishment of which shall yield $100 each per annum, to enable needy and promising students in the higher departments to pursue their studies, continuously through the college year, and in addition to this a few hundred dollars anually, to be placed in the hands of the Faculty, to be used at its discretion, in aiding needy and worthy students is a great *desideratum*.

Third. Donations of Clothing for distribution among needy students, are earnestly solicited.

Fourth. Useful books for the Library are much needed, works of reference, biography, history and science. A Library Fund is much needed, that purchases may be made from time to time of new and useful books.

Fifth. Five thousand dollars to aid in enlarging and improving the School of Industries.

Conclusion.

No institution in the care of the Presbytertan Church has a wider field or greater opportunities. Its students are gathered from all the South Atlantic and other States, and are scattered in their school and Church work through all this vast region, and as far west as Texas.

The Institution is consecrated to the glory of God and the welfare of a needy race. It is the only institution of its kind maintained by our Presbyterian Church in the South and it certainly is one of the most important agencies in the hands of the Church for the accomplishment of good among eight millions of Afro-Americans. It commends itself to the prayers and gifts of all good men.

The *importance* in the eyes of the Church, of the interests which Biddle University represents, is forcibly put in the language of a recent circular addressed to churches on its behalf by the *Board of Missions for Freedmen.*

"What is done," say they, "for Biddle University, will, in a great measure, determine the success of our whole work among the Freedman."

"Indifference to the Biddle University is indifference to our whole work among the Freedmen. If liberally supported, no missionary undertaking will return speedier and more abundant fruit. Where are the men and women who will build up this Institution for the glory of God and the good of a needy race?"

The Presbyterian Journal says:

"Aiming to do a thorough work of education there can be no question that it (Biddle University) is already doing a great work with the promise of still greater results hereafter."

Rev. E. P. Cowan, D. D;, Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Missions for Freedmen, says:

"The best argument in favor of Biddle University as at

present organized, is the good condition in which it now is and the good work that is now being done. This can be seen by any one who will take the time and trouble to visit the place and exanine for himself.

"The order and decorum of the students is remarkable. The rules are stringent and obeyed. The buildings are well kept.

"The Industrial Department is better organized and more efficient than it ever was before in the history of the Institution. Prof. Hunt, a graduate of Atlanta University, is a practical carpenter.

"Look into the shoe shop and you find a dozen young men(the room will hold no more) who an hour before were reading Greek and Latin; now they are sitting on cobbler's benches and are driving wooden pegs. In the next room a dozen or more are setting type, while two others are turning a large printing press, and a third man is 'feeding' the machine.

"I visited every class room in the Institution, and found the instructor able to instruct; the learner able to learn. I devoutly wish every friend of the work could visit the school. If this were possible, the University would have all the money it needs. Its professors are workmen that need not be ashamed. Their work suffers most from not being known, or clearly understood. The Institution is now running up to its utmost capacity as regards numbers.

"If the Universify only had the necessary scholarships, the roll would easily run up to 500.

"We have come to the point where the Presbyterian church, in its work among the Freedmen, must decide whether it is going to have a large, strong, first-class University or not. Here is a grand one if we seize it, future generations will say, 'How wise!' "If we neglect it, they will say, 'How foolish ! ' "

In the *Church at Home and Abroad*, Rev. Edward B. Hodge, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Education of the Presbyterian Church, says:

"A recent visit to Charlotte, North Carolina, enabled the the Secretary to make something of an inspection of the working of Biddle University. The situation of the Institution is most delghtful, commanding a wide view of the surrounding country. It is sufficiently far from town for the purpose of academic seclusion, and yet near enough for all purposes of convenience. President Sanders presides over the Institution with ability and skill to a degree that commends him to the favorable comments of such intelligent observers as the pastors of the Presbyterian churches in Charlotte. It is very gratifying to find with what interest they are regarding our work among the colored people. It is delightful to find what an eagerness for learning the students display, and, in many cases, a very decided aptitude. The order and discipline of the University is excellent."

Referring to a more recent visit the Secretary says:

"I am assured from actual observation that the teaching force of Biddle University is thoroughly competent. They know what they undertake to teach and how to teach it. I was much interested in everything I saw at the University."

In proof of the estimation in which it is held by prominent Southern men, see the following:

From Dr. E. Nye Hutchison:

"It is my earnest prayer that some liberal Presbyterian may fully endow Biddle University and make it not only useful to the generation at home, but a blessing to the world."

PITTSBURG, Pa., April 21, 1898.

I spent about two weeks at Biddle a year ago and made a careful examination of all its methods. I am fully persuaded that the academic work of this institution is as well done as in our best Northern college, and that the discipline of the Institution is better than in most of them.

"DAVID R. BREED."

Rules and Regulations.

1. No one under twelve years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character, and steady industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are expected at all times to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. All students are required to attend chapel exercises each morning, day students are excused on Saturdays.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all the students except the day students are expected to work one hour each day.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home unless excused by the faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars and shall pay $6 per term. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel and washing of bed clothes, is $8 per calendar month—payment two months in advance. Any student who without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the Institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues, $6.00 per term, at the beginning of each month, and while on the grounds be subject to the rules of the Institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all duties and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterons, rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between 10:30 p. m. and 6 a. m. All lights out at 10 p. m.

9. Low, vulgar or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste water, paper or anything that would cause a nuisance, from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing the same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their rooms over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University for any purpose whatever without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character and invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on the Sabbath; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violations of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY--CARTER HALL.

TIME TABLE.

6:00 A. M.—Rising Bell.
6:45 " —Warning Bell.
7:00 " —Breakfast.
8:25 " —Cadet Inspection.
8:30 " —Chapel Warning Bell.
8:40 " —Chapel Bell.
8:45 " —Gong—Doors Closed,
9:00 " —1st Recitation. } Bell fifteen minutes before.
10:00 to 11:30—Study Period. } Bell fifteen minutes before.
11:30 A. M.—2nd Recitation. } Bell fifteen minutes before.
12:30 P. M.—Close. } Bell fifteen minutes before.

12:40 P. M.—Dinner.
1:30 to 3:00—Study Period.
3:00 P. M.—Gong—1st Rec. } Bell 4 minutes before.
4:00 " —2nd Rec. } Bell 4 minutes before.
5:00 " —Cadet Drill.
6:00 " —Supper:
7:00 " —Study Period Bell.
9:40 " —Close Study Period.
10:00 " —Lights Out Bell.

STUDY HOURS,

MONDAY.....From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
TUESDAY.....From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
WEDNESDAY....From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
THURSDAY.....From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
FRIDAY.....From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
SATURDAY.....From 9:00 to 9:40 P. M.

MEETINGS.

SUNDAY 8:30 A. M., Warning S. S. Bell.
SUNDAY 8:40 A. M., S. S. Bell.
SUNDAY 8:45 A. M., Gong.
SUNDAY 7:30 P. M., Ch. Warning Bell.
SUNDAY 7:50 P. M., Church Bell.
SUNDAY 8:00 P. M., Church Gong.

TUESDAY 6:30 P. M., Students' Prayer Meeting.
THURSDAY 6:30 P. M., Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
FRIDAY 7:00 to 10:00 P. M., Societies.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(*Signed*) *A. B.*

University Calendar.

1900.

Friday, June 1st, 8:30 p. m. Normal and Preparatory closing exercises, and awarding certificates. Annual Address by Rev. H. M. Stinson, B. S., Spartanburg, S. C.

Sunday, June 3rd, 9:30 a. m. Annual Shorter Catechism Contest. 3 p. m. Baccalaureate Sermon by Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D., President. 8:30 p. m. Annual Sermon before the University Y. M. C. A., by Rev. B. F. McDowell, Greenville, S. C.

Monday, June 4th, 8:30 p. m. Junior Prize Contest.

Tuesday, June 5th, 10:30. Annual Class Day Exercises. 8:30 Annual Address before the alumni by Prof. R. L. Douglass, State A. & M. College of South Carolina.

Wednesday, June 6th. Commencement exercises. 10 a. m. Addresses by the representatives of the graduating class of the School of Theology. Awarding Diplomas and Certificates.

11:30 a. m. The Annual Commencement Address by Rev. J. P. E. Kumler, D. D., of Pittsburg, Pa.

2:30 p. m. Addresses by representatives of the graduating class of the School of Arts and Sciences. Awarding Diplomas and Prizes and announcing degrees.

Tuesday, October 2nd, 3 p. m. Examination of applicants for admission begins.

Wednesday, October 3rd. First Term begins.

Thanksgiving. The last Thursday of November.

1901.

Thursday, January 25th. Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Monday, February 5th. Second Term begins.

Friday, February 28th. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the Normal and Preparatory Schools.

Friday, March 30th. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Wednesday, June First. Commencement.

Holidays.

1. Christmas Day.
2. Emancipation Day.

Affiliated Schools of Biddle University.

Richard Allen Institute, Pine Bluff, Ark.

FACULTY 1899–1900.

President—Rev. Lewis Johnson.
Principal—Mrs. M. A. Johnson.
Mrs. Jennie B. Childress.
Miss Jennie Jones.
Miss Luella Harding.
T. W. Daniels.
Lewis H. Johnson, Jr.

TUTORS.

Miss Victoria Philmon.
Miss Ollie Crane.
Miss Emma Whitaker.
Martin Pleasant.
Miss Mary La Font.
David Mays.

Total enrollment for the present school year 262.

Ferguson Academy, Abbeville, S. C.

FACULTY 1899–1900.

Principal—Rev. Thos. H. Amos, A. M.
Prof. Jos. G. Lee.
Prof. P. W. Sewell, A. M.
Mrs. Ida B. Amos.
Mrs. E. A. Pindle.
Miss H. R. Brabham.
Mrs. Alvonia D. Bently.

Total enrollment of students for the present school year 317.

Immanuel Training and High School, Aiken, S. C.

FACULTY 1899–1900.

Superintendent—Rev. W. R. Coles.
Principal—Rev. H. P. Butler.
W. R. Coles, Jr., A. B.
Mrs. W. T. Singleton.
Miss I. D. James.
Music—Miss Ada L. W. Jones.
Sewing and Matron—Mrs. R. E. Coles.
Total enrollment for the school year 196.

Dayton Academy, Carthage, N. C.

FACULTY 1899–1900.

Principal—Rev. Henry D. Wood, A. M.
Mrs. A. M. Wood.
Mrs. M. L. Tyson.
Number of students for the present year 185.

Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C.

FACULTY 1899–1900.

Academic and Normal Department.

Principal—Jno. S. Marquis, A. M.
Mrs. Jno. S. Marquis,
Miss Julia A. Schauble.

Grammar School Department.

I. D. L. Torrence, A. B.,
H. T. Gant.
Miss Mary H. Moore,
Miss Annie M. Donaldson.
Number of students 204.

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

FACULTY 1899–1900.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, Principal,
Instructor of Classes in Normal Department.

Mrs. G. C. Shaw,
Instructor in Grammar Department.

I. H. Buchanan,
Instructor in Intermediate Department and Instrumental and Vocal Music.

Miss M. A. Tucker,
Instructor in Primary Department.

Mrs. G. C. Shaw,
Instructor in Sewing.

Miss J. E. Smith,
Matron.

Total number of students for the present school year 266.

General Catalogue of Graduates.

School of Theology.

Class of '72.

NAME.	WORK.	POST OFFICE.
B. F. McDowell	Minister and Teacher.	Greenville, S. C.
Calvin McCurdy	Honorably Retired	Rome, Ga.
Eli Walker	Honorably Retired	Red Springs, N. C.

Class of '74.

Mathew Ijams	Minister	Lowell, N. C.

Class of '76.

M. G. Haskins	Minister	Newport News, Va.

Class of '78.

P. G. Lowrie	Minister and Teacher.	Wadesboro, N. C.
B. F. Russell	Minister and Teacher.	Blackstock, S. C.
O. B. Moore	Minister	(Deceased '79)
W. A. Viney	Minister	Texas.
A. P. White	Minister	(Deceased '81)

Class of '80.

J. P. Crawford, A. M.	Minister	Yorkville, S. C.
Jas. A. Rainey, A. B.	Minister	(Deceased)
John G. Murray	Minister	Mooresville, N. C.

Class of '81.

J. C. Simmons, A. B.	Minister	Cheraw, S. C.
R. P. Wyche, D. D.	Minister	Charlotte.
A. D. Waugh, A. M.	Minister	Laurinburg, N. C.

Class of '82.

A. C. Johnson, A. B.	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B.	Minister	Texas.
Adam Frayer, A. B.	Minister	Charleston, S. C.

Class of '83.

W. A. Alexander, A. M.D.D. Minister.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. J. Seabrook, B.S. Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
T. A. Attles, A. B. Minister.....(Deceased '90)
E. H. Garland, A.B. Minister.....Texas.
I. F. Miller.....Minister.....White Oaks, S. C.

Class of '84.

W. E. Partee, D.D...Minister.....Richmond, Va.
G. S. Leeper, A. M. Minister. Gastonia, N. C.
I. D. Davis, A. M...Minister.....Goodwill, S. C.

Class of '85.

D. Brown, D. D.....Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
G. W. White.....Minister..... Bamberg, S. C.

Class of '87.

A. F. Graham, B.S. Minister..... .Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A. M. Missionary to Africa.....(Deceased)
S. F. Young, B. S. Minister.....Horse Pasture, Va.
W. H. Shepperson, Minister.....Charlie Hope, Va.
P. G. Drayton, A.B. Professor and Minister. Biddle Univer'ty.

Class of '88.

N. Bell.....Minister. Huntersville, N.C.
G. W. King.....Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
B. F. Murray, B. S. Minister.....Cleveland, N. C.
F. L. Brodie.....Minister.....Davidson, N. C.
A. U. Frierson, D.D. Minister and Teacher..Biddle University.
B. L. Glenn.....Minister.....Newnan, Ga.

Class of '89.

E. W. Carpenter, A.B. Minster.....Madison, Ga.
I. E. Hardy.....Minister..... Fountain Inn, S. C.
S. F. Wentz, A. B. Minister.....Statesville, N. C.
A. M. Caldwell,.....Minister.....Greensboro, Ga.
Wm. Hairston, B.S. Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
Jos. Williams, A. B. Minister.....Greenwood, S. C.

Class of '90.

A. J. Tate, A. B.....Minister.....High Point, N. C.

Class of '91.

D. D. Davis.....Minister Carlisle, S. C.
L. J. Melton.....Minister Charlotte.
J. A. Ramseur, B.S. Minister Sanford, N. C.
J. O'Neal Knox, A.B. Minister Charlotte.
J. M. Caldwell.....Minister.....Pee Dee, N. C.
S. J. Hargrave, A.B. Minister, A. M. E. Z. Ch.
S. G. Taylor..... Minister Pineville, N. C.

Class of '92.

I. M. Muldrow, A. B.....(Deceased)
D. W. Aiken.....Minister Winnsboro, S. C.
S. F. Frazier.....Minister Riceboro, Ga.
P. W. Moone.....Minister Laurens, S. C.
T. L. Toatley.....Minister Manning, S. C.

Class of '93.

P. W. Russell, A.B. Professor.....Biddle University.
S. C. Thompson, A.B. Minister.....Camden, S. C.

Class of '94.

E. W. Allen, A. B. Minister and Teacher..Ridgeway, S. C.
H. L. McCrorey, A.B. Minister and Professor. Biddle University.
H. M. Stinson, B.S. Minister.....Spartanburg, S. C.

Class of '95.

N. N. Gregg, A. B. Minister Lancaster, S. C.
H. L. Peterson, A.B. Minister Johnson C'y, Tenn.
J. A. Tillman, A.B. Minister..... ...Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. B. Minister Rock Hill, S. C.

Class of '96.

W. P. Donnell, A.B. Minister Laurinburg, N. C.
W. B. Middleton, AB. Minister and Teacher..(Deceased '98)
T. R. Veal, S. B.....Minister.....Chester, S. C.
D. C. Wilkes.....Minister Guthriesville, S. C.
P. A. White, A. B. Minister and Teacher..Campbelsville, Ky.

Class of '97.

J. H. Cooper, S. B. Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
Junius Gregg, A. B. Minister and Teacher..Waxhaw, N. C.

J. E. A. Jeffrey.....Minister.....Br. Guiana, S. A
J. A. Rollins, A. B..Minister.....Walterboro, S. C.
C. H. Shute, A. B..Minister and Teacher..Gastonia, N. C.

Class of '98.

A. S. Cottingham.....Minister, A. M. E. Z. Ch., Gastonia, N.C.
J. H. Clement.....Minister.....Rockingham, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. B. Minister and Teacher Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, A. B....S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.

Class of '99.

W. H. Carroll.....Minister.....Matthews, N. C.
S. J. Grier.....Minister.....Fort Mills, S. C.
I. H. Russell.....Minister Charlotte, N. C.
J. H. Sampson.....Minister..... ..Fremont, N. C.
T. J. Smith.....Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
W. E. Williams.....Sec. Y. M. C. A.....Baltimore, Md.
S. L. Young.....Minister and Teacher..Graham, N. C.
J. D. Lewis.....Minister.....Pee Dee, N. C.

Class of 1900.

Floyd J. Anderson.....Biddle University.
Charles A. Hendricks Biddle University.
Miles J. Jackson.....Biddle University.

School of Arts and Sciences.

Class of '76.

NAME.	WORK.	POST OFFICE.
D. W. Culp, A. M, DD.	Physician	Tampa, Fla.

Class of '77.

W. I. Lewis, A. B.	Reporter	Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Rattley, A. M.	Dentist	Washington, D. C.
R. P. Wyche, A. M.	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. P. Crawford, A. M.	Minister	Yorkville, S. C.
J. A. Rainey, A. B.	Minister	(Deceased)

Class of '78.

C. C. Petty, D. D.	Bp. A. M. E. Z. Ch.	Newberne, N. C.
A. D. Waugh, A. B.	Minister	Laurinburg, N. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B.	Teacher	Texas.

Class of '79.

W. A. Alexander, A. M., DD.	Minister	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Adam Frayer, A. B.	Minister	Charleston, S. C.
N. W. Harlee, A. B.	Teacher	Dallas, Texas.
J. C. Simmons, A. B.	Minister	Cheraw, S. C.

Class of '80.

T. A. Attles, A. B.		(Deceased)
E. H. Garland, A. B.	Minister	Texas.
A. C. Johnson, A. B.	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S.	Minister	Sumter, S. C.

Class of '81.

I. D. Davis, A. M.	Minister	Goodwill, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, A. M.	Minister	Gastonia, N. C.
Wm. E. Partee, A. M.	Minister	Richmond, Va.
R. H. Richardson, A. B.	Teacher	Wedgefield, S. C.

Class of '82.

R. M. Alexender, A. M. Prin. Graded School Spartanburg, S. C.
D. Brown, A. M. D.D..Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
E. B. Craig, A. B.....(Deceased '83)
J. F. K. Simpson.....Teacher.....Fayetteville, N. C.

Class of '83.

G. E. Davis, A. M...Prof. Biddle Univ.....Charlotte, N. C.
P. G. Hammett, B.S.....(Deceased' 98)
F. M. Martin, A. M..S. S. Misssonary.....Richmond, Va.

Class of '84.

A. F. Graham, B.S..Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A. M..... (Deceased)
H.S. Thompson, A.B. Principal High School, Dallas, Tex.
S. F. Young, B. S...Minister..... ..Horse Pasture, Va.

Class of '85.

A. U. Frierson, A. M. Prof. Biddle Univ.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. P. Laney, A. B...Physician.....Washington, D. C.
J. S. Perry, A. B.....Teacher.....Calahan, Fla.
A. Robertson, A. B..Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
J. B. Sevelli, A. B....Editor.....Texas.
B. F. Murray, B. S..Minister and Teacher..Cleveland, N. C.

Class of '86.

E. W. Carpenter, A. B. Minister and Teacher..Madison, Ga.
A. A. Dryer, A. B.....(Deceased '86)
Wm. Hairston, B.S..Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
J. Knox, A. B.....Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. J. Melton, A. B.....(Deceased '90)
S. F. Wentz, A. B...Minister.....Statesville, N. C.
J. S. Williams, A.B. Minister.....Greenwood, S. C.
S. J. Spencer, A. B..Prin. Graded School...Texarkana, Tex.
A. N. Richie, A. B..Minister and Teacher..Bartow, Fla.

Class of '87.

P. H. Brown, A. B..Mailing Clerk.....Columbia, S. C.
A. P. Butler, B. S...Teacher.....Clinton, S. C.
L. Hunley, A. B.....Teacher Mocksville, N. C.

Class of '88.

J. D. Martin, A. M..Prof. Biddle Univ.....Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Pride, A. M....Prof. Biddle Univ.....Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Young, B.S.....(Deceased' 99)
J. A. Ramseur, B.S..Minister..... Sanford, N. C.

Class of '89.

S. J. Hargrave, A.B..Minister.....
J. C. Johnson, A. B.....(Deceased '92)
W. T. Reid, A. B ...Mail Carrier.....Macon, Ga.
I. M. Muldrow, A.B.....(Deceased '96)
A. J. Tate, A. B.....Minister.....High Point, N. C.

Class of '90.

J. M. Boger, A. B.....(Deceased '94)
P. W. Russell, A. B.Minister..... Prof. Biddle Univ.
S.C. Thompson.A.B.Minister..... Camden, S. C.
R.W.Williamson, ABLawyer.....Newbern, N. C.

Class of '91.

W. A. Byrd, A. B...Minister.....Newbern, N. C.
H. L. Peterson, A.B.Minister.....Johnson City, Tenn
J. A. Tillman, A. B .Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. B..Minister.....Rock Hill, S. C.
N. N. Gregg, A. B..Minister.....Lancaster, S. C.
H. B. Rice, A. B.....R. M. S.....Columbia, S. C.
W. A. Walker, A.B.Teacher.....Union, S. C.

Class of '92.

H.L.McCrorey, A.B.Prof. Biddle Univ.....Charlotte, N. C.
R. L.Douglass, A. B.Prof. State College.....Orangeburg, S. C.
D. S. Collier, A. B...Minister.....Reidsville, S. C.
J.P.Woodridge, A.B..Minister..... Greenwood, S. C.
E. W. Allen, A. B...Minister.....Ridgeway, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, S. B.Minister..... Spartanburg, S. C.

Class of '93.

J. J. Robinson, A. B.M. D..... Cleveland, Ohio.
W. H. Morrow, A. B.Minister.....Hilburn, N. Y.
T. H. Ayers, A. B...Minister.....Chester, S. C.

L. B. Ellerson, A.B.Minister.....Beaufort, S. C.
G. E. Cæsar, A. B...Minister..... Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, A.B..Minister.....Laurinburg, N. C.
T. R. Veal, B. S.....Minister..... Chester, S. C.
W. B. Middleton, A.B.Minister and Teacher..(Daceased '98)
J. H. Cooper, A. B ..Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
P. G. Drayton, A.B.Minister and ProfessorBiddle University.
J. H. Hutton, A. B..M. D.....Omaha, Neb.

Class of '94.

J. E. Bowman, A. B.Teacher.....In Florida.
A. P. Allison, A. B..Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
W. D. Hood, B. S...Baptist Minister.....RidgeSprings, S.C.
J. A. Rollins, A. B ..Minister..... Walterboro, S. C.
C. H. Shute, A. B....Minister and Teacher..Gastonia, N. C.
A. James, A. B.....Teacher.....Brogden, S. C.
H. H. Muldrow, A.B.Teacher.....In Florida.
Junius Gregg, A. B..Minister and Teacher..Waxhaw, N. C.
J. M. Vaughn, A. B.Med Dept How'd UnivWashington, D. C.
S. M. Plair, A. B.....Dental Student.....Maharry Med.Sch'l

Class of '95.

J. H. Clement Minister.....Rockingham, S. C.
J. E. Harris, A. B.....Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, A. B..... .Henderson, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A.B.Minister and Teacher..Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, A.B.Teacher.....Biddleville, N. C.
S. B. McLamb, B.S.Minister.....Pollocksville, N.C.
W. L. Metz, A. B...S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.
C. E. Radford, B. S.Teacher.....Mt. Airy, N. C.
D. E. Speed, A. B ..Dental Student.....Howard University
W. H. Stinson, A. B.Prin. Grad. School.....Beaufort, S. C.
J. W. Stitt, B. S.....Washington, D. C.
G. Wadsworth, A.B.Teacher.....Cokesbury, S. C.
F. H. Watkins, A.B.Teacher.....Erie Mills, N.

Class of '96.

R. J. Boulware, A.B.Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, B. S.....Prof. Biddle Univ.
W. H. Carroll, A.B.Minister..... Matthews, N. C.
W. M. Flowers, A.B.——NatBapPubHouseNashville, Tenn.

S. J. Grier, A. B....Minister.....Fort Mill, S. C.
J. M. Henderson, A. B. Teacher.....(Deceased '99)
J. A. Pethel, A. B.. Medical Student.....Howard University
A. W. Scott, A. B....Lawyer.....Philadelphia, Pa.
J. H. Sampson, A. B. Minister.....Fremont, N. C.
J. W. Watkins, A. B. Leonard Med. School..Raleigh, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, A. B. Teacher.....Mechanicsville, S C

Class of '97.

F. J. Anderson, A. B. Theological School.....Biddle University.
W. R. Conners, A. B. Prof. S. N. School.....Salisbury, N. C.
W. C. Coles, A. B...Theological School.....Biddle University.
T. J. Coles, A. B.....Foreman Print. Dept.
Shaw University.....Raleigh, N. C.
M. J. Jackson, A. B. Theological School.....Biddle University.
W. T. Singleton, A. B. Assistant Professor.....Biddle University.
J. E. Smith, A. B....Gov. Print. Office.....Washington, D. C.
I. D. L. Torrence, A. B. Teacher Brainerd Inst. Chester, S. C.

Class of '98.

E. C. Byers, A. B...Teacher.....Davidson, N. C.
T. E. Craig, B. S....Leonard Med. School..Raleigh, N. C.
L. D. Fielder, B. S..Teacher.....South Carolina.
T. J. Frierson, A. B. Leonard Med. School..Raleigh, N. C.
Hugh Harry. A. B..Theological School Biddle University.
W. L. Hudson, A. B. Teacher.....Monroe, N. C.
J. M. Johnson, A. B. Theological School....Biddle University.
I. M. Martin, A. B..Teacher and Farmer...Mechanicsville, S C
S. I. Moon, A. B.....Leonard Med. School..Raleigh, N. C.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B. Theologicol School... Biddle University.
R. E. Williams, A. B. Teacher State Nor. Sch..Goldsboro, N. C.

Class of '99.

C. E. Alexander, A. B. Teacher and Farmer...Lodo, N. C.
J. R. Baker, A. B....Teacher Swift Memorial Inst.....Rogersville, Tenn.
W. R. Coles, Jr., A. B. Teacher I. N. & I. Inst..Aiken, S. C.
J. A. Croom, A. B....Teacher Graded School Goldsboro, N. C.
Z. A. Dockery, A. B. Theological School.....Biddle University.
C. N. Jenkins.....Theological School.....Biddle University.

C. B. Johnson, A. B..Teacher..... Greenville, S. C.
G. A. Morrow, B.S..Theological School.....Biddle University.
W. A. Pethel, A. B ..Howard University....Dental School.
G. R. Spaulding.....Howard University....Law School.
L. L. Spaulding.....Teacher.....Rosindale, N. C.
J. E. Walker, B. S.....Charlotte, N. C.

—152—

Preparatory and Normal School.

Class of '88.

NAME.	WORK.	POST OFFICE.
E. W. Allen	Minister and Teacher	Ridgeway, S. C.
D. S. Collier	Minister and Teacher	Reidville, S. C.
J. H. Cooper	Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
J. R. Malloy	Teacher	
S. S. McKoy	Teacher	Laurinburg, N. C.
W. H. Mumford		(Deceased)
J. M. McGriff	Teacher	Winnsboro, S. C.
W. F. Richie	Teacher	Florida.
Wm. Thompson		(Deceased)
T. L. Toatley	Minister	Manning, S. C.
J. P. Woolridge	Minister	Greenwood, S. C.

Class of '89.

T. H. Ayers	Minister	Chester, S. C.
G. E. Cæsar	Minister	Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell	Minister	Laurinburg, N. C.
L. B. Ellerson	Minister	Beaufort, S. C.
I. L. Harris		
J. H. Hutton	M. D	Omaha, Neb.
T. R. Veal	Minister	Chester, S. C.
F. O. Johnson		
H. C. Lyttles	Teacher	Coddle Creek, N.C.
Wm. Means	Teacher	Winnsboro, S. C.
W. H. Morrow	Minister and Teacher	Hilburn, N. Y.
W. B. Middleton		(Deceased '98)
J. A. Rollins	Minister	Walterboro, S. C.
C. E. Radford	Teacher	Mt. Airy, N. C.
J. J. Robinson	M. D	Cleveland, Ohio.
C. L. Sawyer		Savannah, Ga.
D. C. Stubbs		Bennettsville, S.C.
J. J. L. Taylor	U. S. Army	

F. W. Thompson.....(Deceased)
E. O. Woodward.....M. D.....Bristol, Tenn.

Class of '90.

S. F. Frazier.....Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
J. E. Graham.....Concord, N. C.
Junius Gregg.....Minister and Teacher.Waxhaw, N. C.
W. D. Hood.....Minister.....Ridge Springs, S.C.
Anderson James.....Teacher.....South Carolina.
W. T. Johnson.....Wilmington, N. C.
J. J. Jordan.....Rock Hill, S. C.
M. R. McClain.....Teacher.....Walkup, N. C.
J. J. Agurs.....Teacher.....Chester, S. C.
A. P. Allison.....Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
B. B. Benjamin.....Teacher.....Sardinia, S. C.
J. E. Bowman.....Teacher.....Florida.
J. E. Ellerbe.....Cheraw, S. C.
C. S. McFadden.....Teacher.....Sardinia, S. C.
S. B. McLamb.....Minister.....Pollocksville, N. C.
C. S. McMillan.....Laurinburg, N. C.
H. H. Muldrow.....Teacher.....Florida.
S. M. Plair.....Teacher.....Florida.
J. M. Steele.....Rock Hill, S. C.
J. W. Stitt.....Washington, D. C.
C. H. Shute.....Minister.....Gastonia, N. C.
J. M. Vaughn.....Medical Department...Howard Univer'ty.
C. F. Woolridge.....Minister.....Bradley's, S. C.

Class of '91.

H. H. Cardwell.....Professor.....Biddle University.
J. H. Clement.....Minister.....Rockingham, N.C.
R. C. Duncan.....(Deceased)
J. E. Harris.....Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison.....Teacher.....North Carolina.
A. J. Jefferson.....Minister and Teacher..Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson.....Teacher.....Biddleville, N. C.
W. L. Metz.....S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.
Wm. Pressley.....Atlanta, Ga.
D. E. Speed.....Dental Student.....Howard University
W. H. Stinson.....Teacher.....Beaufort, S. C.

Guy Wadswoth.....Teacher.....Cokesbury, S. C.
J. W. Watkins.....Medical School.....Shaw University.
F. H. Watkins.....Teacher.....Erie Mills, N. C.
J. S. Tyler.....Brickmason.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. C. Thompson.....Printer.....Lincolnton.
A. L. Montgomery..Farmer.....Paw Creek, N. C.
W. M. Malloy
A. L. Martin.....Minister and Teacher.Shelby, N. C.

Class of '92.

R. J. Boulware.....Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.
W. H. Carroll.....Minister. Matthews, N. C.
W. M. Flowers..... Nashville, Tenn.
S. J. Grier.....Minister.....Fort Mill, S. C.
J. M. Henderson.....Teacher.....(Deceased '99)
J. A. Pethel Medical Department...Howard University
A. W. Scott Lawyer Philadelphia, Pa.
J. H. Sampson.....Minister.....Fremont, N. C.
J. W. Westbrook....Leonard Md. School...Raleigh, N. C.
J. E. Westberry.....Teacher.....Mechanicsville, S.C.
E. E. Evans.....
B. B. Funderburk....Farmer..... Cheraw, S. C.
T. M. Elrod Piedmont, S. C.

Class of '93.

F. J. Anderson.....Theological School.....Biddle University.
H. W. Bates.....(Deceased)
W. R. Conners.....Prof. S. N. School.....Salisbury, N. C.
E. W. Ellis.....Farmer.....Due West, S. C.
L. Fielder.....Teacher.....South Carolina.
J. J. Frazier.....Haberdasher.....Charlotte, N. C.
E. W. Gregg.....Farmer.....Sumter, S. C.
M. J. Jackson.....Theological School.....Biddle University.
M. H. Lewis.....(Deceased)
G. A. Morrow.....School of Theology.....Biddle University.
J. E. Powe.....Shaw University.....
F. C. Sadgwar, Jr...Carpenter.....Wilmington, N. C.
W. T. Singleton.....Assistant Professor.....Biddle University.
J. E. Smith.....Gov'm'nt P't'g Office..Washington, D. C.
W. H. Spann.....Lincoln University.....

I. D. L. Torrence.....Teacher Brainard Ins..Chester, S. C.
S. L. Young.....Minister and Teacher...Graham, N. C.

Class of '94.

Z. Alexander.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. R. Alsobrooks.....
F. M. Boulwar.....Farmer.....Chester, S. C.
E. C. Byers.....Teacher..... Davidson, N. C.
L. B. Cooper..... { 2nd Sgt., Co. I, 49th U. S. Infantry. } Philippine Islands.
T. E. Craig.....Leonard Md. School...Raleigh, N. C.
T. H. Davis.....Carpenter.....(Deceased)
Z. A. Dockery.....School of Theology....Biddle University.
J. E. Tice.....Minister..... Mebane, N. C.
T. J. Frierson.....Leonard Md. School...Raleigh, N. C.
Hugh Harry.....Theological School.....Biddle University.
W. L. Hudson.....Teacher.....Monroe, N. C.
J. M. Johnson.....Theological School.....Biddle University.
L. W. Johnson.....
J. A. Lightner.....M. D.....Camden, S. C.
I. M. Martin.....Teacher and Farmer. Mechanicsville,S.C.
J. L. Massey.....Teacher.....Paw Creek, N. C.
W. L. McNair, D. Ph..... Greensboro, N. C.
J. C. McNeil..... Red Springs, N. C.
S. I. Moone.....Leonard Md. School..Raleigh, N. C.
J. W. Young..... Shelby, N. C.
J. W. Morrison.....Teacher and Farmer ..Cureton's, Store.
T. W. Nance.....Teacher Yorkville, S. C.
I. H. Russell.....Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. E. Walker..... Charlotte, N. C.
B. M. Ward.....Lincoln University....
J. H. Warren Barber.....Charlottte, N. C.
F. Watson.....Farmer.....Nottaway, Va.
D. F. White.....
R. E. Williams.....TeacherStateNor.Sch.Goldsboro, N. C.
R. A. Wilson.....

Class of '95.

C. E. Aiken.....(Deceased)
C. E. Alexander Teacher..... Lodo, N. C.

J. R. Baker.....Teacher Swift Memorial Inst.....Rogersville Tenn.
W. R. Coles, Jr.....Teacher I. N. T. & H. School.....Aiken, S. C.
J. A. Croom.....Teacher.....Goldsboro, N. C.
T. G. Jenkins.....
C. N. Jenkins.....Theological School. ...Biddle University.
C. B. Johnson.....Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
J. E. Mebane.....Merchant.....Durham, N. C.
W. A. Pethel.....Dental Student.....HowardUniversity
G. R. Spaulding.....Law Student.....Washington, D. C.
Lloyd Spaulding.....Teacher.....Rosindale, N. C.
Geo. F. Wilson.....Teacher.....Madison, Ga.

Class of '96.

W. H. Ancrum.....Teacher.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. J. Baker.....Sch.ofArts&Sciences...Biddle University.
W. M. Barnwell.....
M. C. Cooper.....Sch.ofArts&Sciences...Biddle University.
E. E. Drinkwater.....
S. L. Fulwood.....Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
H. B. Grigg.....
W. A. Grigg Charlotte, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave.....Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
R. B. Henderson.....U. S. M. Service.....
J. M. Harleston.....Lincoln University
J. D. Howie.....Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
C. R. Means.....Lincoln University
J. J. Mason.....
E. W. Murray.....Rembert, S. C.
J. A. Patterson.....Teacher.....Matthews, N. C.
J. S. Patton.....Teacher.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. L. Scott.....Pullman Service.....
A. A. Thomas.....
Jacob Thompson ... Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
W. H. Wright.....(Deceased '99)

Class of '97.

J. R. Barber.....Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
E. P. Brown Brooklyn, N. Y.

A. D. Bruen..... Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
E. G. Bumpass.....(Deceased)
W. M. Caldwell.....Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
D. T. Cardwell.....Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
Wm. Dubose.....(Deceased '99)
W. B. Gillard.....
W. A. Gilmore.....Teacher.....L. Turnout, S. C.
C. F. Green.....Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
W. J. Green.....Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
J. C. Hargrave.....(Dr'n'd at Sea'99)
G. E. Haskins.....Porter in Shoe House.New York.
J. W. Jamerson.....Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
J. R. S. Jeffrey.....Medical Student.....Montreal, Canada.
W. A. Jenkins..... Charlotte, N. C.
R. E. Jones Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
J. R. Logan.....Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
C. W. Maxwell.....Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
E. J. McLeod. Leonard Med. School..Raleigh, N. C.
L. A. McLeod.....Lincoln University.....
J. R. Pearson.....Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
T. A. Scott..... Wilmington, N. C.
P. D. Smith.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
G. W. Thompson.....
W. O. Thompson....Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
T. R. Vanderhost
R. A. Walker Sch.ofArts&Sciences..Biddle University.
Columbus White....Sch.ofArts&Sciences Biddle University.
W. S. C. Wynne.....Teacher.....Biddleville, N. C.
J. E. Young.....(Deceased)

Class of '98.

Edward B. Brooks.....Lincoln University
William Henry Bryant, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
James Arthur Byers S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Henry George Cornwell, S. of A. and S....Biddle University.
Julius Lorenzo Foster, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Handsome Alexander Fox..... Sandifer.
Ernest Clayborne Grigg, S. of A. and S....Biddle University.
Mack James Hardy, Brickmason.....Spartanburg, S. C.
James Seabrum Harris Charlotte, N. C.

William Handy Jackson.....Mass.
Richard Hamilton Jefferson.....Athens, Ga.
Italy DeConte, S. of A. and S Biddle University.
John Thomas Lyons.....Mocksville.
Winbush Lucius McBeth, S. of A. and S...Biddle University.
John Martin Miller, S. of A. and S... Biddle University.
Milton Lee Miller. S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Peter Eli Palmer.....(Deceased '99)
Walter Lewis Patterson, Farmer..... Eastfield, N. C.
John Wesley Perry, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Robert Nathaniel Perry, S. of A. and S....Biddle University.
Robert Holston Price, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Alfred Nathan Samuels.....Macon, Ga.
John Thomas Sanders Charlotte, N. C.
B. F. Spearman Lincoln University
Moses Spears, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Maurice Taylor Smith..... Brooklyn, N. Y.
John Primus Tinnen.....Washington, D. C.
John Calvin Valentine, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Odie Green Walker, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Sidney Johnson Wentz, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Napoleon Lewis Wyche, S. of A. and S....Biddle University.

Class of '99.

J. W. Anderson, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
J. N. Barber, S. of A. and S. Biddle University.
J. H. Blake, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
J. N. Brown, S. of A. and S.....Biddle Univerrity.
Henderson Crawford, S. of A. and S..... .Biddle University.
F. N. Cordoza, S. of A. and S..... Lincoln University
H. H. Davis, S. of A. and S... Biddle University.
W. A. Field, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
J. W. Fulwood, S. of A. and S. Biddle University.
Charles Gandy, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
A. M. Green, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
M. B. Harry, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
J. A. Jeffries, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
J. L. W. Lyttle, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
J. M. McLean, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
C. H. McIntosh, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.

J. W. Mallard, S. of A. and S Biddle University.
S. P. Mitchell, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
S. M.Russell... Sardis, N. C.
W. M. Simond, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Edward Springs.....Fort Mill, S. C.
H. W. B. Van Buren, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
C. A. Ward, S. of A. and S..... Biddle University.
Samuel Withers.....(Deceased '99)
George Wellington, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
J. G. Walker, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
W. R. Young, S. of A. and S Biddle University.

—257—

Summary.

School of Theology..... 93
School of Arts & Sciences.....152
Normal & Preparatory School... 257

Total number of graduates, 502

INDEX.

General Matters.

	PAGE.
Board of Trustees	2
The Faculty	3
Summary of Students	36
Home Department	37
General Information	38--42
Wants of the Institution	43
Conclusion	44--46
Rules and Regulations	47, 48
Time Table	49
Calendar	50
Affiliated Schools	52
General Catalogue of Graduates	55

School of Theology.

Faculty	4
Classes	4, 5
Course of Instruction	5, 6
Schedule Recitations and Lectures	7
Syllabi	7--10
Information	11, 12

School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty	13
Courses and Degrees, and Terms of Admission	13, 14
Classical Course	15, 17
Scientific Course	17, 18
Schedule Recitations and Lectures	19
Syllabi	20--23
Classes	23--26
Information	27

Preparatory and Normal School.

Faculty	28
Terms of Admission	28
Course of Study	29
Schedule of Recitations	30
Classes	30--33

School of Industries.

Superintendent, Foreman, Trades, etc.	34, 35

Biddle University

Charlotte North Carolina



1900-1901

Catalogue and General Catalogue



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY—MAIN BUILDING.

THIRTY-SECOND

ANNUAL SESSION

—OF—

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY,

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

1900-1901.

UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR FREEDMEN OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A., PITTSBURG, PA.

Board of Trustees.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1901.

Rev. D. S. Baker, Lincolnton, N. C.
Rev. J. P. E. Kumler, D. D., Washington, D. C.
Mr. Robert S. Davis, Pittsburg, Pa.
J. C. McCombs, Esq., Pittsburg, Pa.
Prof. J. S. Marquis, Chester, S. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1902.

Rev. C. G. Campbell, Burkeville, Va.
Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. W. R. Coles, Aiken, S. C.
L. P. Berry, Esq., Hillsboro, N. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1903.

Hon. Geo. H. White, LL. D., Washington, D. C.
Rev. S. Loomis, A. M., Tryon City, N. C.
Rev. H. N. Payne, D. D., West Point, Miss.
Mr. C. S. Riggs, Pittsburg, Pa.

Officers.

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., President.
D. J. Sanders, Acting Treasurer.
L. P. Berry, Esq., Secretary.

Faculty.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

Rev. A. P. Bissell, D. D. Ph. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

Rev. York Jones, D. D.,
Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric and English Literature.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Christian Evidences.

Rev. A. U. Frierson, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

Prof. George E. Davis, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science.

Prof. S. B. Pride, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Latin.

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Language.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric.

W. T. Singleton, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, A. M.,
Professor and Principal of Normal and Preparatory School.

H. H. CARDWELL, B. S.,
Assistant Professor.

H. A. HUNT, A. B.,
Supernitendent of the School of Industries and Home Department.

A. U. FRIERSON,
Librarian.

GEORGE E. DAVIS,
Secretary of Faculty.

School of Theology.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

Rev. A. P. Bissell, D. D., Ph. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

Rev. York Jones, D. D.,
Professor of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Christian Evidences and Pastoral Theology.

Senior Class.

Name.	Residence.	College Grad.
Walter Chresfield Coles, B. S.	Aiken, S. C.	B. U. '98
Hugh Harry, A. B.	Winnsboro, S. C.	B. U. '98
John Moses Johnson, A. B.	Blackstock, S. C.	B. U. '98
William Randolph Muldrow, A. B.	Mayesville, S. C.	B. U. '98
Sandy David Thom.	British Guiana, S. A.	
William Cornelius Veal	Charlotte, N. C.	

—6—

Middle Class.

Name.	Residence.	College Grad.
Thompson Kennedy Bridges	Purcell, Ind. Terr.	
Zander Adam Dockery, A. B.	Biddleville, N. C.	B. U. '99
Charles Newton Jenkins	Wellford, S. C.	
George Alexander Morrow, A. B.	Greensboro, N. C.	B. U. '99

—4—

Junior Class.

Name.	Residence.	College Grad.
Adam Daniel Bruen, A. B.	Beaufort, S. C.	B. U. '00
William Joseph Green, A. B.	Sumter, S. C.	B. U. '00
Walter Clarence Hargrave, A. B.	Lexington, N. C.	B. U. '00
Albert Charles Hill	Birmingham, Ala.	
Joseph Richard Pearson, A. B.	Waterboro, S. C.	B. U. '00

—5—

Total..... 15.

Course of Instruction.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

Junior Year—*First Term.*

Hebrew—Grammar and Manual	[5]	Harper.
Greek Exegesis	[4]	The Gospels.
Biblical Introduction	[2]	
Biblical History	[2]	
Christian Evidences	[1]	
Homiletics	[2]	

Junior Year—*Second Term.*

Hebrew—Grammar and Manual	[5]	
Greek Exegesis	[4]	The Gospels.
Biblical Introduction	[2]	
Biblical History	[2]	
Systematic Theology	[1]	Hodge's Outlines.
Homiletics	[2]	

Middle Year—*First Term.*

Hebrew—Historical Books	[2]	Harper.
Greek Exegesis	[2]	Pauline Epistles.

Biblical Introduction . . .	[2]	
Church History	[2]	
Theology	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
Homiletics	[2]	Broadus.

Middle Year—*Second Term.*

Hebrew—Historical Books . .	[2]	Harper.
Greek Exegesis	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
Church Government	[2]	Hodge's Pres. Law.
Church History	[2]	
Theology	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
Christian Ethics	[1]	
Homiletics	[2]	Broadus.

Senior Year—*First Term.*

Hebrew—Prophecy and Poetry	[2]	
Greek Exegesis	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
Church History	[2]	
Theology	[1]	Hodge's Outlines.
Church Government	[3]	Hodge's Pres. Law.
Pastoral Theology	[4]	
Homiletics	[1]	

Senior Year—*Second Term.*

Hebrew—Prophecy and Poetry	[2]	
Greek Exegesis	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
Church History	[2]	
Theology	[2]	Hodge's Outlines.
Homiletics	[2]	

SCHEDULE.

School of Theology, First Term. Modified somewhat by substitution in Second Term, but same number of subjects.

	MONDAY.	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A. M.		Jr. Bib. Hist..	Jr. Bib. Hist ..	Sr. Hebrew....	Sr. Hebrew ...
9		Mid Hom.....	Mid. Heb.....		Jr. Ev. Christ.
					
		Sr. Ch. Hist...	Sr Ch. Hist...	Sr. Past. The..	Sr. Past. The.
11:30		Mid. Theol...	Mid. Theol ...	Mid. Theol ...	Mid. Theol....
	Jr. G. Test....	Jr. Gk. Test...	Jr. Gk. Test...	Jr. Gk. Test...	
P. M.		Sr. Theol.....	Sr. Ch. Gov ...	Sr. Ch. Gov ...	Sr. Ch. Gov...
3:00	Jr. Hebrew....	Mid. Ch. Hist.	Mid. Ch. Hist.	Mid. Hom	Mid. Hom
		Jr. Hebrew....	Jr. Hebrew....	Jr. Hebrew....	Jr. Hebrew....
P. M.				Sr. Gk. Test...	Sr. Gk. Test...
4	Mid. Chrs. Eth.		Sr. Hom	Mid. Gk. Test.	Mid. Gk. Test.
	Jr. Hom.....	Jr. Hom.....		Jr. Bib. Intro.	Jr. Bib. Intro.

OLD TESTAMENT.—Professor Bissell.

1. During 1892–3; and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half a year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation five times a week throughout the year. Text book: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid upon the aquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the lauguage and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text Book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary and to rapid reading. For a part of the

year the class will take English Bibles to the blackboard and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical Books. Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893–4, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior Classes as are qualified for it, may make a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar by reading comparatively the first chapter of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Arabic.

NEW TESTAMENT.—Professor Bissell.

1. During 1893–4, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. *a.* Junior Class will read the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and, also, to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, four times a week throughout the year.

b. Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity—Phillippians, Collossians and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class room, and they will be required in the examination.

c. Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week through the year. The other epistles of the third Missionary Journey, I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians, will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents wlll be discussed in the school room, and they will be required in the examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Dr. Sanders.

In this Department the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic

Theology, and in addition to this to read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which are likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defence.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and polemically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of theology; the being of God, His nature and attributes; the Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit; the decrees of God; creation; providence; miracles; the origin, nature and primitive state of man; the covenant with Adam; the fall; sin; imputation; original sin; inability; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; His offices; the nature, necessity, perfection and extent of the atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacrament.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics.—Prof. Jones.—The work of this Department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons" is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the Professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence.—Dr. Hargrave.—By means of text-books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the

Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts of and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by use of text-book.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's relation and duty to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government.—Dr. Sanders.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle year the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior years, Dr. Hodge's work, "What is Presbyterian Law?" and the book of Discipline are used as text-books, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.–Prof. Jones.

Since Sacred History is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane History is pointed out and

attention is given to Archæology, Geography and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History.—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class and is taught by lectures and with text-book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—16th Century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the history of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., of sacred history, is required from each student.

Information.

Admission.

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical Church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

Exceptional Cases.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

Period of Study.

The regular course of study, as in the other Seminaries of the Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work.

The practical work of the Ministry is joined with study as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand special and successful efforts

are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations,

Except in a few particulars the students of the School of Theology are not subject to the rules and regulations which govern those of the other Schools of the University.

Rooms.

The rooms in McNamee Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for Theological students. Each of these rooms are furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, wash stand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses.

There is no charge for tuition or room rent. ☞There is a charge of $8.00 per month for board in connection with the Boarding Department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board. The fee of $8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed clothing.

The Examination,

The next Annual Examinations will be conducted during the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take this examination, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take it, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year.

School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty of Arts.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President.

Rev. A. U. Frierson, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric and History.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and the Evidences of Christianity.

Prof. Geo. E. Davis, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science.

Prof. S. B. Pride, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Latin.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Language.

Courses, Degrees, and Terms of Admission.

The School of Arts and Sciences embraces two courses of study, the Classical and Scientific. Students completing the Classical Course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts, those completing the Scientific Course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to the preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

Courses of Study.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

Classical Course.

Freshman—*First Term.*

Latin	Eutropius	[3]
Greek	White's First Book	[4]
English	Composition and Rhetoric	[2]
Mathematics	School Algebra	[3]
Scientific Knowledge		[2]
English Bible		[1]
Music and Rhetoricals		[1]

Freshman—*Second Term.*

Latin	Cæsar	[3]
Greek	White's First Book	[3]
English	Composition and Rhetoric	[2]
Mathematics	School Algebra	[3]
Scientific Knowledge		[2]
English Bible		[1]
Pedagogy	Essentials of Method	[1]
Music and Rhetoricals		[1]

Sophomore—*First Term.*

Mathematics	Algebra completed	[4]
Greek	White comp., Anab. begun	[4]
Latin	Cæsar completed	[3]
English Bible		[1]
Rhetoric		[2]

Sophomore—*Second Term.*

Mathematics	Geometry	[3]
Greek	Anabasis	[3]

Greek Testament		[1]
Latin	Tacitus' Germania	[3]
History	English and General	[5]
English Bible		[1]

Junior—*First Term.*

Mathematics	Geometry	[2]
Greek	Xenophon's Anabasis, Books III, IV, V.	[2]
Greek Testament		[1]
Latin	Virgil	[3]
Natural Science	Physics	[3]
English Bible		[1]
Rhetoric		[5]

Junior—*Second Term.*

Mathematics	Geometry	[3]
Greek	Iliad, 3 Books	[3]
Greek Testament		[1]
Latin	Virgil	[3]
Natural Science	Phy'cs, Gage, Botany, Wood	[3]
English Bible		[1]
Chemistry		[2]

Senior—*First Term.*

Mathematics	Plane Trigonometry	[2]
Greek	Xenophon's Memorabilia	[3]
Greek Testament		[1]
Latin	Cicero	[3]
Natural Science	Astronomy, Young	[3]
English Literature		[2]
Mental Science		[2]

Senior—*Second Term.*

Mathematics	Surveying	[2]
Greek	Odyssey	[2]

Latin	Horace, Satires and Epist.	[2]
Political Economy		[2]
Natural Science	Physical Geog., Zoology	[4]
Moral Science		[3]
English Bible		[1]

Scientific Course.

Freshman—*First Term.*

Greek or Latin		[4]
English	Composition and Rhetoric	[2]
Mathematics	School Algebra	[3]
Scientific Knowledge		[2]
English Bible		[1]
Music and Rhetoricals		[1]

Freshman—*Second Term.*

Greek or Latin		[3]
English	Composition and Rhetoric	[2]
Mathematics	School Algebra	[3]
Scientific Knowledge		[2]
English Bible		[1]
Pedagogy	Essentials of Method	[1]
Music and Rhetoricals		[1]

Sophomore—*First Term.*

Mathematics	Algebra completed	[4]
Greek or Latin		[4]
English Bible		[1]
Rhetoirc		[2]

Sophomore—*Second Term.*

Mathematics	Geometry	[3]
Greek or Latin		[3]

History English and General . . . [5]
English Bible [1]

Junior—*First Term.*

Mathematics Geometry [2]
Greek or Latin [4]
Natural Science Physics [3]
English Bible [1]
Rhetoric [5]

Junior—*Second Term.*

Mathematics Geometry [3]
Greek or Latin [3]
Natural Science Physics, Gage; Bot. Wood [3]
English Bible [1]
Chemistry [2]

Senior—*First Term.*

Mathematics Plane Trigonometry . . . [2]
Greek or Latin [3]
Natural Science Astronomy, Young . . . [3]
English Literature [2]
Mental Science [2]

Senior—*Second Term.*

Mathematics Surveying [2]
Greek or Latin [2]
Political Economy [2]
Natural Science Physical Geog'y, Zoology [4]
Moral Science [3]
English Bible [1]

Schedule—School of Arts and Sciences.

First Term, Modified Somewhat by Substitution in the Second Term, but same Number of Subjects.

Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A M.
Fresh, Rhet.—1 Drayton.	Fresh. Rhet.—1 Drayton.	Fresh. Gk.—2 McCrorey.	Fresh. Gk.—2 McCrorey	Fresh, Sci.—1 Davis.
Fresh. Gk.—2 McCrorey.	Fresh, Gk.—2 McCrorey.	Fresh, Rhe.—1 Drayton.	Soph. Algebra Pride.	Soph. Eng. Bib. Frierson.
Soph. Algebra Pride.	Soph. Algebra Pride.	Soph. Algebra Pride.	Jun. Rhet. Jones.	Jun. Rhet. Jones.
Junior Astron. Davis.	Jun. Astron. Davis.	Jun. Astron. Davis.	Sen. Gk. Test. Frierson.	Sen. Trigo. Pride.
Sen. Xen Memorabilia Frierson.	Sen. Xen Memorabilia Frierson.	Sen. Xen Memorabilia Frierson.		
11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.
Fresh. Rhet.—2 Drayton.	Fresh. Rhet —2 Drayton.	Rhetoricals—2 Jones.	Fresh, Gk.—1 McCrorey.	Fresh. Eng. Bib.—1-2 Russell.
Fresh. Gk.—1 McCrorey.	Fresh. Gk.—1 McCrorey.	Fresh, Alg.—2 Pride.	Fresh. Sci.—2 Davis.	Soph. Caesar Martin.
Soph. Anabasis Frierson.	Soph. Anabasis Frierson.	Fresh. Gk.—1 McCrorey.	Soph. Caesar Martin.	Jun. Anaba Frier
Jun. Geom. Pride.	Jun. Geom. Pride.	Soph. Anabasis Frierson.	Jun. Anabasis Frierson.	Sen. Cicero McCrorey.
Sen. P. Geo. Davis.	Sen. P. Geo. Davis	Jun. Rhet. Jones.	Sen. Trigo. Pride.	
		Sen. P. Geo. Davis		
3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M,
Fresh. Sci.—1 Davis.	Fresh. Sci.—2 Davis.	Fresh. Alg.—1 Pride.	Fresh. Alg.—1 Pride.	Fresh. Alg.—1 Pride.
Soph. Caesar Martin.	Fresh. Eutro—1 Martin	Fresh. Eutro.—2 Martin.	Fresh. Eutro.—2 Martin.	Fresh Eutro.—2 Martin.
Jun. Eng. Bible Frierson.	Soph. Rhet. Jones.	Soph. Rhet Jones.	Soph. Physics Davis.	Soph. Physics Davis.
Sen. Cicero McCrorey	Jun. Gk. Test. Frierson.	Jun. Virg. Ænid McCrorey.	Jun. Virg, Ænid McCrorey.	Jun. Virg. Ænid McCrorey.
	Sen. Cicero McCrorey.	Sen. Ment. Sci. Hargrave.	Sen. Ment. Sci. Hargrave.	Sen. Eng. Lit. Jones.
4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
Fresh. Sci.—2 Davis.	Jun. Rhet. Jones.	Fresh. Alg.—1 Pride.	Fresh. Alg.—2 Pride.	Fresh. Alg.—2 Pride.
Jun. Rhet. Jones.		Fresh. Eutrop. Martin.	Fresh. Eutro.—1 Martin.	Fresh. Eutro.—1 Martin.
			Sen. Eng. Lit. Jones.	

NATURAL SCIENCE—Professor Davis.

Outline.

Physics—Five months 3 times a week
Botany—Three months 3 times a week
Physical Geography—Four months 4 times a week
Astronomy—Four months 3 times a week
Chemistry—Four months 2 times a week
Zoology—Three months 4 times a week

1. Physics.

During the Junior year the following topics, with others will be treated; Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Gage's Elements of Physics is used.

2. Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the second four months of the Junior year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the non-metals, the metals, organic Chemistry and Chemical Archæology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory works will be furnished the students at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3. Astronomy.

The first half of the Senior year is devoted to the study of astronomy; embracing the elementary principles of mathematical and physical Astronomy, such as Parallax,

Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberation, Theory of tides aud lunar eclipses, and elements of a planet's orbit.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4. Botany.

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last three months of the Junior year. The student is required to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. An herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5. Zoology.

The last three months of the Senior year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steel's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text book.

6. Physical Geography.

This subject covers the last half of the Junior year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text book; but the student will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar books for collateral reading.

LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—Prof. McCrorey.

Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Special attention will be given to analysis and parsing throughout the course.

Some time will be devoted to the study of the style of each author.

Scanning Latin poetry will be part of the work required in the study of Poetical Works.

Lectures on Roman Life, Art and Customs will occupy some time in connection with Horace's Works.

GREEK.—Prof. Frierson.

The course of study in the School of Arts and Science as outlined is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the Greek language and literature. Recitations daily.

All the classes will also read from the Greek New Testament throughout the course. Recitations once per week.

Examinations required on all subjects in each class.

MATHEMATICS.—Prof. Pride.

The required course in Mathematics comprises Algebra, Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry and surveying.

Algebra.—Algebra is taught throughout the Freshman year and continued through the first term of the Sophomore year.

Plane Geometry.—The study of Plane Geometry is taken up in the Second Term of the Sophomore year. Special attention is given to the Exercises of Original Demonstration and a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid Geometry and Plane Trigonometry is the prescribed course for Juniors.

Surveying.—Surveying is taught through the first half of the Senior year. Special attention is devoted to field work.

HISTORY.—Prof. Jones.

The study of English General History is carried through the second term of the Sophomore year with text book and by lecture. On this subject there will be five recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

PHILOSOPHY.—Dr. Hargrave.

Mental Science.—Mental Science is taught through the first term of the Senior year by the use of text books and lecture.

Moral Science.—Moral Science is studied through the second term of the Senior year, and the students are instructed in the principles of the Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Civil Government.—Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studed in the Senior year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

ENGLISH BIBLE.—Prof. Frierson.

Scope and Aim.—The English Bible as a text book is read and studied, without intervention of helps or commentaries, in the Normal, Preparatory and Collegiate Departments of the school. The course, as hereinafter outlined, covers a period of six years. The aim is to take the student through a systematic and carefully supervised study of the "Book of books" in its entirety.

The Second Class will read Gen.–Deut.

The First Class will read Josh.–Esth.

The Freshman Class will read Job–Dan.

The Sophomore Class will read the twelve Minor Prophets—Hos.–Mal. First term.

The Junior Class will read New Testament—Matthew–II Cor. First and second terms.

The Senior Class will read New Testament—Gal.–Rev. Second term.

Senior Class.

James Arthur Byers Greensboro, N. C.
Miller Calhoun Cooper . . . Mayesville, S. C.
Henry George Cornwell . . . Charlotte, N. C.
Samuel Lee Fulwood Workman, S. C.
Julius Lorenzo Foster . . . Anderson, S. C.
Ernest Claiborne Grigg . . . Biddle University, N. C.
Edward Whaley Hamilton . . Beaufort, S. C.
Sydney Moses Jackson . . . Savannah, Ga.
George Francis Jones Mountville, S. C.
Italy LeConte Thebes, Ga.
John Wesley Perry Charlotte, N. C.
Robert Nathaniel Perry . . . Charlotte, N. C.
Moses Mack Spears Harrisburg, N. C.

—13—

Junior Class.

John Neely Barber Blackstock, S. C.
John Nicholas Brown Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson Crawford Sardis, N. C.
James Henry Baker Gantt . . Abbeville, S. C.
Major Baxter Harry Sandifer, N. C.
Thomas Amos Jones Mountville, S. C.
Homer Young Kennedy . . Due West, S. C.
John Lee Wastle Lyttle . . . Eastfield, N. C.
Solomon Sampson Morton . . Abbeville, N. C.
Julius Warren Mallard . . . McIntosh, Ga.
John Martin Miller Sharon, S. C.
Spencer Paschal Mitchel . . Mayesville, S. C.
*Josiah Simonds Matthews, N. C.
Henry W. B. Van Buren . . Sumter, S. C.
Charles Alexander Ward . . Lincolnton, N. C.
James Garfield Walker . . . N. Wilkesboro, N. C.
Sidney Johnson Wentz . . . Cobourn's Store, N. C.
William Henry Wright . . . Beaufort, S. C.

—18—

Sophomore Class.

William Hiram Baker . . . Lincolnton, N. C.
Robert Walter Boulware . . Flint Hill, S. C.
Edward James Cardwell . . . Charlotte, N. C.
Frank S. M. Giles Charleston, S. C.
George Washington Goode . Charlotte, N. C.
Tobias Gallant Charleston, S. C.
Joseph Norwood Gibbs . . . Charlotte, N. C.
William Alfred Grigg . . . Charlotte, N. C.
James Leslie Hollowell . . . Goldsboro, N. C.
John Augustus Howard . . . Ridge Spring, S. C.
James Christopher Jones . . Danville, Va.
Arthur Randolph Moore . . Charlotte, N. C.
Virgil McPherson Biddle University, N. C.
Edward Augustus Miller . . . Goldsboro, N. C.
James Elliott Montague . . . Spartanburg, S. C.
Wimbush Lucius McBeth . . Charlotte, N. C.
John Thomas Nichols . . . Progress, N. C.
Archie Jackson Owens . . . Danville, Va.
Richard Pickenpack, Jr. . . . Charlotte, N. C.
Richard James Perkins . . . Charlotte, N. C.
Daniel Jackson Sanders, Jr. . Biddle University, N. C.
Alonzo Gaston Spaulding . . Elkton, N. C.
Dallas Wilson Smith Charlotte, N. C.
Allen Augustus Wilson . . . Dalton, Ga.
George Lee Winstead Elm City, N. C.
Marcellus Leander Walker . . Charlotte, N. C.
Arthur Chaucer Williams . . Goldsboro, N. C.
Tinsley Alexander White . . Sardis, N. C.
Darcy Cecil Yancy Danville, Va.

—29—

Freshman Class.

Edgar Walker Alexander . . Huntersville, N. C.
John Samuel Joseph Byers . . Charlotte, N. C.
Charles Edward Baker . . . Lincolnton, N. C.

Isaac Cureton Brown . . . Winnsboro, N. C.
York William Baily St. Helena, S. C.
Clarence Boulware Charlotte, N. C.
Joseph Allen Brannum . . . Sawyerdale, S. C.
James Adger Clark Clio, S. C.
Edward Eustice Campbell . . Laurens, S. C.
Alfred Lincoln Cardwell . . Charlotte, N. C.
Edward M. Edwards Danville, Va.
Chas. Nathaniel Ellerbe . . . Marion, S. C.
Winslow Davis Elliott . . . St. Augustine, Fla.
Fletcher Provost Foster . . . Woodruff, S. C.
James Anderson Gladden . . Blackstock, S. C.
Allen Thomas Gaines Smithville, Va.
Benjamin Monroe Grant . . Darien, Ga.
Ephriam Van Johnson . . . Blackstock, S. C.
Cornell Alvin Johnson . . . Columbia, S. C.
William Johnson Edgefield, S. C.
Ira Foster Lewis Charlotte, N. C.
Rufus James Mays Beaufort, S. C.
John Anderson McLurkin . . Chester, S. C.
Samuel Sandy Middleton . . Charleston, S. C.
Robert Lee Montague . . . Spartanburg, S. C.
Thomas Francis Miller, Jr. . . Greenwood, S. C.
Rob't Henry McCullcugh . . Charlotte, N. C.
Jno. Martin Luther Majors . . Anderson, S. C.
Charlie Pitchford Jetersville, Va.
Lester Peoples Charlotte, N. C.
Isiah Pogue Sumter, S. C.
Lessie Willis Peele Goldsboro, N. C.
Jeremiah Mozark Riddick . . Portsmouth, Va.
William Adalphus Rice . . . Gastonia, N. C.
Clarence Sparrow Mooresville, N. C.
James Edward Strong . . . Blackstock, S. C.
Theodore Simmons St. Augustine, Fla.
Dallas Wilson Smith Charlotte, N. C.
Marshall Alexander Talley . Concord, N. C.

Charles Summer Trapp . . . Columbia, S. C.
Alfred William White . . . Mitford, N. C.
Thomas H. Weddington . . Charlotte, N. C.
Wm. Thomas Wilson Shelby, N. C.
Christopher G. Washington . Jacksonboro, S. C.
John Middleton Wright . . . Beaufort, S. C.

—45—

Total 105.
*Deceased.

Information.

Students of the School of Arts and Sciences are subject to all the Rules and Regulations for the government of the University, except that service in the School of Industries is optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior class is now based upon in part and made up after the second examination.

The examinations are oral and written and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute, except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies, and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 75, and any one falling below 65 in any three studies is required to repeat the year or is dropped from the school.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed courses in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct or infringement of the Rules and Regulations enter in and modify the grading, and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension. Demerited students cannot take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty.

Junior Prize Contest.

Two gold medals, First and Second Prizes, are offered for superior excellence in oratory by the Alumni Association, open to members of the Junior class appointed by the Faculty.

Preparatory and Normal School.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President.

Rev. P. W. Russell, A. M.,
Principal and Professor in English.

Jas. D. Martin, A. M.,
Professor of Latin.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, A. B.,
Professor of English.

W. T. Singleton. A. B.,
Professor of Music and Assistant Professor of English.

H. H. Cardwell, B. S.,
Assistant Professor of English.

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English Branches. Upon completing the studies of this course the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lowest class of this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography, and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic through Decimal and Common Fractions. To enter a higher class the applicant must pass an examination in the studies of the class next below it.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Second Class.—Second Term.

GEOGRAPHY [3]
MATHEMATICS Arithmetic [4]
UNITED STATES HISTORY [3]
ENGLISH Language Lessons [2]
ENGLISH BIBLE [2]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP [1]
READING [1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS [1]
NEGRO HISTORY, in Second Term [1]

First Class—First Term.

LATIN [4]
ENGLISH [3]
MATHEMATICS Arithmetic [4]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP [1]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT. . . . American Citizen, Dole . . [1]
READING [1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS [1]

First Class—Second Term.

LATIN [4]
ENGLISH Grammar [3]
MATHEMATICS Algebra [4]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP [1]
CIVIL GONERNMENT. . . . American Citizen, Dole . . [1]
READING [1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS [1]



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY—CARTER HALL.

SCHEDULE.

Preparatory and Normal School.

Monday.	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.
1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	Spell & Pen 1&2 Singleton
1 C Arith 2 Russell	1 C Arith 1 Russell	1 C Arith 2 Russell	1 C Arith 2 Russell	1 C Latin 2 Martin
2 C U. S. Hist 1&2 Singleton	2 C U S Hist 1&2 Singleton	2 C U S Hist 1&2 Singleton	2 Spell & Pen 1&2 Singleton	2 C Read 1&2 Cardwell
11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P.M.
1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin		1 C Read 1&2 Cardwell
1 C Arith 1 Russell	1 C Arith 2 Russell	1 C Arith 1 Russell	1 C Alg 1 Russell	2 C Ind Dept
2 C Arith 1 Caldwell	2 C Arith 1 Cardwell	2 C Arith 1 Cardwell	2 C Arith 1 Cardwell	
2 C Geo 2 Singleton	2 C Geo 2 Singleton	2 C Geo 2 Singleton	2 C E Gram 2 Drayton	2 C E Gram 2D Drayton
3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.
1 C E Gram 1 Drayton	1 C E Gram 1 Drayton	1 C E Gram 1 Drayton	1 C Bible 1&2 Russell	1 C Civ Gov 1&2 Cardwell
1 C Ind Dept 2	1 C Ind Dept 2	1 C Ind Dept 2		
2 C Geo 1 Singleton	2 C Geo 1 Singleton	2 C Geo 1 Singleton	2 C E Gram 1 Drayton	2 C E Gram 1 Drayton
2 C Arith 2 Cardwell	2 C Arith 2 Cardwell	2 C Arith 2 Cardwell	2 C Arith 2 Cardwell	2 C Ind Dept 2
4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
				1 C Rhet & Mus Profs. Russell & Singleton ½ hour each
1 C Ind Dept 1	1 C Ind Dept 1	1 C Ind Dept 1		2 C Mus & Rhet Profs. Singleton & Cardwell ½ hour each
1 C E Gram 2 Drayton	1 C E Gram 2 Drayton	1 C E Gram 2 Drayton	2 C Bible 1&2 Russell	

First Class.

Caesar Robert Blake Charlotte, N. C.
Walter Chatman Baker . . . Grahamville, S. C.
John Baker Portsmouth, Va.
Peter Barber Blackstock, S. C.
Frank Edward Bryant Salisbury, N. C.
Arthur Henry Beatty Huntersville, N. C.
Edgar Leslie Bess Goldsboro, N. C.
Morton Persis Chresfield. . . Monre, N. C.
John David Carr Danville, Va.
Arthur John Howard Clement. Cleveland, N. C.
James Simon Duncan Lancaster, S. C.
Edward Richard Dudley, Jr. . Newbern, N. C.
Marion Robert Davies Yorkville. S. C.
Lucius Cornelius Eichelberger. Laurens, S. C.
Joseph Washington Grady . . Dudley, N. C.
Webster Alexander Gaston . Caldwell, N. C.
Ezekiel Daniel Hemphill . . Blackstock, S. C.
James Lawrence Hill Walterboro, S. C.
Sylvester Hemphill Blackstock, S. C.
Wade John Hemphill Blackstock, S. C.
John Samuel Henderson . . . Charlotte, N. C.
Willie Thaw Hopkins . . . Franklinton, N. C.
George Edward Henderson . Danville, Va.
Willie Edward Henry . . . Danville, Va.
Fred. Homer Asheville, N. C.
James Elliott Jackson Chesterfield, S. C.
Reuben Joseph James Liberty Hill, S. C.
Sherman Henry Kidd Carthage, N. C.
Thomas Henry Levine . . . Riceboro, Ga.
Levi Curtis Lawrence. . . . Salisbury, N. C.
Charles Henry Lewellyn . . . South Boston, Va.
Pinckney Everett McLaughlin. Fork, S. C.
James Henry Miller Concord, N. C.
Joseph Jessie Morgan Rockingham, N. C.
William McPherson Graham, N. C.

Edward Sydney Moore . . . Charlotte, N. C.
Luther McLamb Goldsboro, N. C.
John Henry McAllister . . . Cheraw, S. C.
Ulisses Steven Maxwell . . . Hood's, N. C.
Thos. Weldermere McRobson . St. Croix, D. W. I.
Edward Nance Mountville, S. C.
Habakkuk Perry Monroe, N. C.
Alexander Russell Winnsboro, S. C.
James Russell Blackstock, S. C.
William Russell Fort Mill, S. C.
General William Rice . . . Union, S. C.
John Anthony Savage . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
Logan Stimpson Lexington, N. C.
Charles William Torrence . . Lowell, N. C.
Ralph Thornton Weddington . Charlotte, N. C.
Edgar Ward Lincolnton, N. C.
George Preston Watkins . . Danville, Va.

—52—

Second Class.

James Leroy Alexander . . . Wardlaw, N. C.
Shanon Wilkinson Blake . . Charlotte, N. C.
James Byers Davidson, N. C.
John Bratton Huntersvilie, N. C.
Joseph Neeley Barber Wellridge, S. C.
James Nelson Franklin Brown. Erskine, N. C.
Robert Lee Burgess Ridgeway, Va.
James Henry Boulware . . . Flint Hill, S. C.
Timothy Leopold Bates . . . Cheraw, S. C.
Arlington Trustlo Beatty . . Huntersville, N. C.
Loui Rufus Caldwell Charlotte, N. C.
Willie Garfield Capel Rockingham, N. C.
Charlie Cosbie Charlotte, N. C.
John Richmond Crawford . . Guthriesville, S. C.
William Jasper Crawford . . Guthriesville, S. C.
William Carson Sago, N. C.

Alfred Davis Biddleville, N. C.
Walter Eichelberger Narnee, S. C.
James Jehu Graham Huntersville, N. C.
James Gabriel Cowan's Ford, N. C.
Cad Ashmul Gaston Caldwell, N. C.
Frederic Watkins Gilmore . . Coles' Ferry, Va.
Harry Alderman Henderson . Charlotte, N. C.
Archie Houston Hayes . . . Clio, S. C.
Samuel Fieldon Hart Coddle, N. C.
Morton Hayes Houston . . . Goldsboro, N. C.
Samuel Lawson Harrison . . Huntersville, N. C.
Thomas Jay Baxter Harrison . Charlotte, N. C.
James Richard Curtis Hayes . Cornelius, N. C.
Harry Howard Cornelius, N. C.
Benjamin Irby Laurens, S. C.
George Franklin Johnson . . Wriston, N. C.
Willard Benjamin King . . . Graham, N. C.
Lawrence Lucan Shepperson . Charlie Hope, Va.
Lamar Westcott Lawrence . . Columbia, Tenn.
Samuel Murray Rock Hill, S. C.
John Walter Miller Portith, N. C.
Manson Arthur Melton . . . Mechanicsville, S. C.
John McLean Shopton, N. C.
Albert Pearson Walterboro, S. C.
Georger James Palmer Semora, N. C.
Henry Garland Phelps . . . Milton, N. C.
Solomon Pearson Lester, S. C.
George Pharr Biddleville, N. C.
James Pugh Columbia, S. C.
John Pettice Lodo, N. C.
Jordan Everett Phifer Statesville, N. C.
John Calvin Rosborough . . Chester, S. C.
William Edgar Roberts . . . Gastonia, N. C.
John Robinson Biddle University.
James Russell Sardis, N. C.
George Henry Sanders . . . Walterboro, S. C.

Frank Smith Charlotte, N. C.
John Walter Simmons . . . Waxhaw, N. C.
John Daniel Stanback . . . Little Mills, N. C.
Samuel Franklin Strong . . Blackstock, S. C.
William Walker Smith . . . Rock Hill, S. C.
Robert Torrence Davidson, N. C.
William Aaron Taylor . . . Portith, N. C.
John Bois Taylor Anderson, S. C.
John Lee White Jacksonham, S. C.
Calvin Travis Warren Jetersville, Va.

—62—

Total, 114.

The Summer School.

Faculty.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
Bible, Morality.

Prof. I. D. Martin, A. M.,
Arithmetic.

Prof. P. G. Drayton, A. M.,
Spelling and Reading.

Prof. Geo. E. Davis, A. M.,
Geography, Physiology and Hygiene.

Prof. H. L. McCrorey, A. M.,
English Grammar.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
History.

Prof. S. B. Pride, A. M.,
Civil Government.

Design of the School.

This school is especially designed to benefit persons who are engaged in teaching; and others desiring the best preparation for that profession. It is open to males and females.

Terms of Admission.

Any person of either sex, 14 years of age and possessing a good moral character may become a member of the School.

There is a contingent fee of 25 cents for the term which is required to be paid on entering. The tuition is free. Good board and lodging can be had at the rate of from $2.00 to $2.50 per week.

Schedules of Lectures.

A. M.	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
8:45—9.15	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders
9:15—10:15	Arithmetic Martin	Arithmetic Martin	Arithmetic Martin	Arithmetic Martin	Arithmetic Martin
10:15—11:15	Spelling Drayton	Spelling Drayton	Reading Drayton	Reading Drayton	Writing Drayton
11.30—12:30	Geography Davis	Geography Davis	Geography Davis	Physiology Hygiene Davis	Physiolgy. Hygiene Davis
P. M. 2:30—3:30	English Grammar McCrorey	English Grammar McCrorey	English Grammar McCrorey	English Grammar McCrorey	English Grammar McCrorey
3:30—4:30	History Jones	History Jones	History Jones	Civil Gov'nt Pride	Civil Gov'nt Pride

There are lectures also on Pedagogy, Domestic Economy, Gardening, Farming, etc., that teachers may become helpful in these respects where they are called to labor.

Roll of Attendance.

Annie Alston Charlotte, N. C.
Carrie Alexander Lodo, N. C
Lizzie Ausley Charlotte, N. C.
Hattie E. Bowers Charlotte, N. C.
Rosa Barber Charlotte, N. C.
I. C. Brown Biddleville, N. C.
C. B. Bailey Charlotte, N. C.
Cora Barker Charlotte, N. C.
Viola Bonner Charlotte, N. C.
M. A. Bailey Charlotte, N. C.
Frances Banks Charlotte, N. C.
W. C. Coles Charlotte, N. C.
W. H. Carroll Matthews, N. C.
Henrietta Caruthers Sago, N. C.
C. Ethel Canty Charlotte, N. C.
Dora Davis Biddleville, N. C.
Z. A. Dockery Biddleville, N. C.
Gertrude Dixon Charlotte, N. C.

Cammie Davis Biddleville, N. C.
A. W. Davis Pineville, N. C.
J. A. Davis Pineville, N. C.
M. L. French Biddleville, N. C.
Susie L. Fox Sandifer, N. C.
H. A. Fox Sandifer, N. C.
Junius Fox Sandifer, N. C.
Cora C. Foster Sago, N. C.
Lydie A. Freeman Charlotte, N. C.
Octie Feimster Biddleville, N. C.
S. L. Fulwood Biddleville, N. C.
Estelle Grigg Biddleville, N. C.
J. A. Gladden Biddleville, N. C.
E. C. Grigg Biddleville, N. C.
Sophronia Gaston Biddleville, N. C.
Corrie Gaston Huntersville, N. C.
Addie Henderson Charlotte, N. C.
M. B. Harry Sandifer, N. C.
M. A. Henderson Charlotte, N. C.
Florence Hanks Charlotte, N. C.
Maggie Hall Charlotte, N. C.
Patsie B. Harrison Madge, N. C.
M. J. Irvin Charlotte, N. C.
Louico Jackson Charlotte, N. C.
Nellie D. Johnson Biddleville, N. C.
Dora Jordan Biddleville, N. C.
C. N. Jenkins Biddleville, N. C.
Sarah J. Johnson Charlotte, N. C.
A. P. Johnson Biddleville, N. C.
Alice Johnson Charlotte, N. C.
Laura Johnson Charlotte, N. C.
Blanche Justice Charlotte, N. C.
Maggie Jones Charlotte, N. C.
S. J. Johnson Biddleville, N. C.
Maggie Kirkpatrick Matthews, N. C.
Bessie Kirkpatrick Matthews, N. C.

Lena Knox Biddleville, N. C.
L. A. Little Davidson, N. C.
Cora Lineberger Charlotte, N. C.
Amay J. Martin Biddleville, N. C.
Hattie McClure Biddleville, N. C.
G. A. Morrow Biddleville, N. C.
Nannie McCrorey Biddleville, N. C.
Lillie McNeely Biddleville, N. C.
Mary McLean Shopton, N. C.
Virgil McPherson Biddleville, N. C.
Rosa A. Marks Charlotte, N. C.
Lula McCullough Charlotte, N. C.
W. M. Neil Charlotte, N. C.
Martha Neil Charlotte, N. C.
Bessie H. Owens Charlotte, N. C.
Ellen B. Perry Charlotte, N. C.
Florence N. J. Perry Charlotte, N. C.
Hattie Phifer Biddleville, N. C.
John Pettice Lodo, N. C.
Shelby Phifer Biddleville, N. C.
Z. L. Parks Charlotte, N. C.
Maggie Phifer Biddleville, N. C.
Annie Parker Charlotte, N. C.
J. S. Patton Biddleville, N. C.
S. M. Russell Sardis, N. C.
Grace Simmons Charlotte, N. C.
D. J. Sanders, Jr. Biddleville, N. C.
Mattie Stitt Biddleville, N. C.
Mary Stitt Charlotte, N. C.
Laura Spencer Charlotte, N. C.
Mayme L. Springs Charlotte, M. C.
Mamie Scott Charlotte, N. C.
Nepie Smith Charlotte, N. C.
Lillie Stuart Charlotte, N. C.
Blanche Tyson Charlotte, N. C.
Della Tinnen Charlotte, N. C.

J. A. Turner Biddleville, N. C.
Sandy Thom Biddleville, N. C.
Helen Usher Biddleville, N. C.
Robert E. Wills Charlotte, N. C.
Mary Wallace. Burdette, N. C.
Adlaide Walker Derita, N. C.
C. S. Young Charlotte, N. C.
W. C. Wynne Biddleville, N. C.
S. J. Wentz Biddleville, N. C.
E. L. Young Biddleville, N. C.
D. J. Young Biddleville, N. C.
Louise Howie. Charlotte, N. C.
Bessie Dixon Charlotte, N. C.

—103—

School of Industries.

H. A. Hunt, Superintendent.

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School.

At present six trades are being taught—Carpentering, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, and Shoemaking. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made. One fourth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

WOOD WORK.—H. A. Hunt, Foreman.

Carpentry and Joinery are taught in a room provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house; and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

PRINTING OFFICE.—William E. Hill, Foreman.

This office is equipped as any regular printing establish-

ment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three printing presses.

In this office the *Afro-American Presbyterian* and the *Biddle University Record* are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in typesetting and presswork. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

THE SHOE SHOP.—J. L. PHELPS, Foreman.

The shoe shop is fitted up with twelve shoemaker's benches, each of which is provided with a set of tools. Students are taught the use and care of these tools, and such as is done in a regular shoe shop—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting, and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING.—J. E. Montague, Foreman.

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

It is proposed to further enlarge this department by adding Blacksmithing, also to organize a branch of agriculture.

TAILORING.—E. W. Hamilton, Foreman.

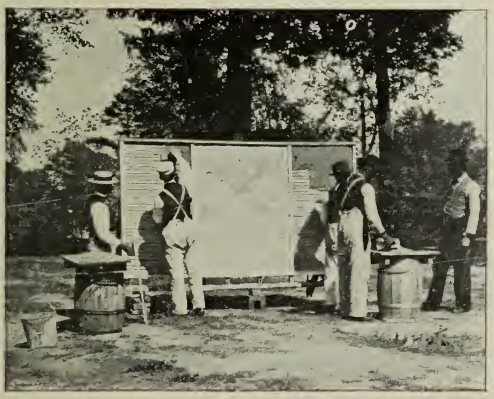
The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.



TAILOR SHOP.



SHOE SHOP SCENE.



LESSONS IN PLASTERING.

Number of Students in Carpentry	30
Number of Students in Printing	22
Number of Students in Shoemaking	19
Number of Students in Brick work	22
Number of Students in Plastering	2
Number of Students in Drawing	...
Number of Students in Tailoring	13
Number of Students in Harness Making	3
Total	111—111

Summary.

School of Theology.

Senior Class,	6	
Middle Class,	4	
Junior Class,	5	15

School of Arts and Sciences.

Senior Class,	13	
Junior Class,	18	
Sophomore Class,	29	
Freshman Class,	45	105

The Preparatory and Normal School.

First Class,	52	
Second Class,	62	114

The School of Industries.

In the Seven Trades,	111

Summer School.

Under Seven Instructors,	103
	448
Counted Twice,	111
Total Enrollment,	337

Cadet Battalion.

For the present the Battalion consists of two Companies, "A" and "B."

Battalion Officers.

W. T. SINGLETON, Commandant.

S. M. JACKSON, Adjutant.

M. M. SPEARS, Sergeant Major.

S. J. WENTZ, Quarter Master.

W. H. WRIGHT, Drum Major.

J. L. HOLLOWELL and Y. BAILEY, Drummers.

Companies.

Company "A" consists of the students of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Company "B" consists of the students of the Normal and Preparatory School.

Company Officers.

A

Capt., E. C. GRIGG.	2nd Ser., C. G. WASHINGTON.
1st Lieut., S. S. MORTON.	3rd Ser., W. H. BAKER.
2nd Lieut., J. N. BROWN.	4th Ser., C. P. PITCHFORD.
1st Ser., J. G. WALKER.	5th Ser., D. J. SANDERS, JR.

B

Capt. J. L. FOSTER.	2nd Ser., A. A. WILSON.
1st Lieut., J. A. BYERS.	3rd. Ser., J. A. HOWARD.
2nd Lieut., WM. A. GRIGG.	4th Ser., A. R. MOORE.
1st Ser., J. M. RIDDICK.	5th Ser., D. C. YANCY.

Drills and Parades.

As far as practical, for drills and parades, the United States Army Regulations will be observed.

Battalion drill and dress parade every Friday afternoon at 5 o'clock.

Company "A" drill at 8:10 A. M. daily, except Sunday.

Company "B" drill at 1:30 P. M. daily, except Sunday.

General Inspection Sunday at 8:10 A. M.

All students except those in the School of Theology and those in the Summer School, are required to wear the Cadet Uniform, which is furnished at the University at a cost of ten dollars. The Uniform is required to be worn at all times except when the students are at work.

The Home Department.

H. A. HUNT, Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and the public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight dollars ($8.00) per month. payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence unless ordered by the Faculty.



CHAPEL.



LOGAN HALL.

General Information.

The School year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Wednesday of October and closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interests of the Institution and of the students require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

Tuition.

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged $16 per session.

Literary Societies.

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson, and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate, and there is a Moot Court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

The Library and Reading Room.

A large, airy room on the first floor of the main building has been set apart as a Library and a similar one on the third floor as a Reading Room.

The former contains about 12,800 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 300 volumes and 60 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is well supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily papers.

The students have daily access to Library and Reading Room under special regulations.

College Y. M. C. A.

A college branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in succcessful operation, with a membership of over 100. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

Pecuniary Aid.

Candidates for the ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of $6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

☞Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid shall be forfeited, nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

Location and Design in the Establishment of the Institution.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. Mary D. Biddle, has been one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State and is under the auspices of of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

The object of the institution is the education of colored teachers preachers, and leaders for their race in other walks of life.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population and occupies a site of 70 acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two Synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 346 colored churches, 218 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large

number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a liberal education together with the refining influence of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

Scholarships and Regulations Pertaining Thereto.

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship at the disposal of the University be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows :

CLASS A.

No. 1. $64.00 Annually for Three Years.
No. 2. $64.00 Annually for Two Years.
No. 3. $64.00 Annually for One Year.

CLASS B.

No. 1, $75.00. Seniors in the School of Arts and Sciences.
No. 2, $65.00. Juniors in the School of Arts and Sciences.
No. 3, $40.00. Sophomores in the School of Arts and Sciences.

CLASS C.

Supplementary support varying according to actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

CLASS D.

These Scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund" and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

Scholarships in Class "A" are open to candidates for Freshman Class who attain a general average of 90 per cent. without conditions, which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Scholarships in Class "B" are open to Seniors, Junior, and Sophmores who attain a general average of 90 per cent. without conditions, which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Regulations Pertaining to Degrees.

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed Course in the School of Theology, with a general average of 90 per cent., each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degrees as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in the commencement programme.

6. The Master's degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in a prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows :

(*a*) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree or its equivalent.

(*b*) The completion of two years of post-graduate study, not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year.

(*c*) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year, and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

8. The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., and LL. D.

Degrees Conferred.

The honorary degree of D. D. was conferred upon Rev. I. D. Davis, Goodwill, S. C., and Rev. W. T. Carr, of South Boston, Va.

The degree of A. B. was conferred as follows: Charles Jeremiah Baker, Adam Daniel Bruen, Walter Monroe Caldwell, David Thomas Cardwell, William Joseph Green, John David Howie, Walter Clarence Hargrave, Ralph Eugene Jones, Cary Wylie Jones, Charles Wendell Maxwell, Joseph Richard Pearson, Waddie O'Hara Thompson, Jacob Thompson, and Robert Alexander Walker; and the degree of B. S.: John William Jamerson, John Richard Logan and Columbus White.

Scholarships Won.

Class "A" No. 1,
Class "A" No. 2,
Class "B" No. 1,
Class "B" No. 2,
Class "B" No. 3.

Prizes Won.

Hebrew—Six Dollars in Gold Each.

First Prize—Zander A. Dockery.

Second Prize—George A. Morrow.

Junior Prize Medals.

C. J. Baker.

"Blue Banner."—Nearest approach to perfect accuracy in Shorter Catechism, H. Y. Kennedy.

"Bible Dictionary."—Highest mark in English Bible, open to First and Second classes, J. A. Gladden.

First in English Composition, $5 in gold, J. M. Riddick.

Second in English Composition, $2.50 in silver, J. A. Gladden.

Conclusion.

No Institution in the care of the Presbyterian Church has a wider field or greater opportunities. Its students are gathered from all the South Atlantic and other States, and are scattered in their school and Church work through all this vast region, and as far west as Texas.

The Institution is consecrated to the glory of God and the welfare of a needy race. It is the only Institution of its kind maintained by our Presbyterian Church in the South and it certainly is one of the most important agencies in the hands of the Church for the accomplishment of good among eleven millions of Afro-Americans. It commends itself to the prayers and gifts of all good men.

The *importance* in the eyes of the Church, of the interests which Biddle University represents, is forcibly put in the language of a recent circular addressed to churches on its behalf by the *Board of Missions for Freedmen.*

"What is done," say they, "for Biddle University, will, in a great measure, determine the success of our whole work among the Freedman."

"Indifference to the Biddle University is indifference to our whole work among the Freedman. If liberally supported, no missionary undertaking will return speedier and more abundant fruit. Where are the men and women who will build up this Institution for the glory of God and the good of a needy race?"

The Presbyterian Journal says:

"Aiming to do a thorough work of education there can be no question that it (Biddle University) is already doing a great work with the promise of still greater results hereafter."

Rev. E. P. Cowan, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Missions for Freedmen, says:

"The best argument in favor of Biddle University as at present organized, is the good condition in which it now is and the good work that is now being done. This can be seen by any one who will take the time and trouble to visit the place and examine for himself.

"The order and decorum of the students is remarkable. The rules are stringent and obeyed. The buildings are well kept.

"The Industrial Department is better organized and more efficient than it ever was before in the history of the Institution.

"If the University only had the necessary scholarships, the roll would easily run up to 500.

"We have come to the point where the Presbyterian Church, in its work among the Freedmen, must decide whether it is going to have a large, strong, first-class University or not. Here is a grand one if we seize it, future generations will say, 'How wise!' If we neglect it, they will say, 'How foolish!' "

In the *Church at Home and Abroad*, Rev. Edward B. Hodge, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Education of the Presbyterian Church, says:

"A recent visit to Charlotte, North Carolina, enabled the Secretary to make something of an inspection of the working of Biddle University. The situation of the Institution is most delightful, commanding a wide view of the surrounding country. It is sufficiently far from town for the purpose of academic seclusion, and yet near enough for all purposes of convenience. President Sanders presides over the Institution with ability and skill to a degree that commends him to the favorable comments of such intelligent observers as the pastors of the Presbyterian Churches in Charlotte. It is very gratifying to find with what interest they are regarding our work among the colored people. It is delightful to find what an eagerness for learning the students display, and in many cases, a very decided apti-

tude. The order and discipline of the University is excellent."

Referring to a more recent visit, the Secretary says:

"I am assured from actual observation that the teaching force of Biddle University is thoroughly competent. They know what to undertake to teach and how to teach it. I was much interested in everything I saw at the University."

In proof of the estimation in which it is held by prominent Southern men, see the following:

From Dr. E. Nye Hutchinson:

"It is my earnest prayer that some liberal Presbyterian may fully endow Biddle University and make it not only useful to the generation at home, but a blessing to the world."

PITTSBURG, Pa., April 21, 1898.

I spent about two weeks at Biddle a year ago and made a careful examination of all its methods. I am fully persuaded that the academic work of this Institution is as well done as in our best Northern college, and that the discipline of the Institution is better than in most of them.

"DAVID R. BREED."

Rules and Regulations.

1. No one under twelve years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character, and steady industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are expected at all times to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow students, and observe cleanlines and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. All students are required to attend chapel exercises, morning Sabbath School, and preaching service Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all the students except the day students are expected to work one hour each day.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home unless excused by the Faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars and shall pay $8 per term. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel and washing of bed clothes, is $8 per calendar month—payment two months in advance. Any student who, without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the Institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues, $8.00 per term, at the beginning of each month, and while on the grounds be subject to the rules of the Institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all duties and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between 10 p. m. and 6 a. m. All lights out at 10 p. m.

9. Low, vulgar or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste water, paper or anything that would cause a nuisance, from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing the same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends or strangers in their rooms over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University for any purpose whatever without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character and invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on the Sabbath; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violations of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

17. A deposit of $1 on entering is required of each student as a contingent fund to pay for injury to furniture, etc. It will be returned when the student leaves school or such part of it as may not be used to pay for injury done by him.

TIME TABLE.

6:00 A. M.—Rising Bell.
6:45 " —Warning Bell.
7:00 " —Breakfast.
8:10 " —Cadet Drill.
8:30 " —Chapel Warning Bell.
8:40 " —Chapel Bell.
8:45 " —Gong—Doors Closed.
9:00 " —1st Recitation. } Bell fifteen minutes before.
10:00 to 11:30—Study Period. } Bell fifteen minutes before.
11:30 A. M.—2nd Recitation. } Bell fifteen minutes before.
12:30 P. M.—Close. } Bell fifteen minutes before.

12:40 P. M.—Dinner.
1:30 to 2:00—Cadet Drill.
2:00 to 3:00—Study Period. } Bell 4 minutes before.
3:00 P. M.—Gong—1st Rec. } Bell 4 minutes before.
4:00 " —2nd Rec. } Bell 4 minutes before.
5:00 " —Cadet Dress Parade Fridays.
6:00 " —Supper.
7:00 " —Study Period Bell.
9:40 " —Close Study Period.
10:00 " —Lights Out Bell.

EVENING STUDY HOURS.

MONDAY.....From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
TUESDAY.....From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
WEDNESDAY...From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
THURSDAY.....From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
FRIDAY.....From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
SATURDAY.....From 9:00 to 9:40 P. M.

MEETINGS.

SUNDAY 8:10 A. M., Inspection.
SUNDAY 8:30 A. M., Warning S. S. Bell.
SUNDAY 8:40 A. M., S. S. Bell.
SUNDAY 8:45 A. M., Gong.
SUNDAY 7:30 P. M., Ch. Warning Bell.
SUNDAY 7:50 P. M., Church Bell.
SUNDAY 8:00 P. M., Church Gong.

TUESDAY 6:30 P. M., Students' Prayer Meeting.
THURSDAY 6:30 P. M., Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
FRIDAY 7:00 to 10:00 P. M., Societies.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(*Signed*) *A. B.*

University Calendar.

1901.

Friday, May 31, 8:30 p. m. Normal and Preparatory closing exercises, and awarding certificates. Annual Address by Prof. Thos. A. Long, Danville, Va.

Sunday, June 2d., 9:30 p. m. Annual Shorter Catechism Contest. 3 p. m. Baccalaureate Sermon by Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D., President. 8:30 p. m. Annual Sermon before the University Y. M. C. A., by

Monday, June 3d, 8:30 p. m. Junior Prize Contest.

Tuesday, June 4th, 10:30. Annual Class Day Exercises. 8:30 Annual Address before the Alumni by Prof. W. R. Conners, State Normal School, Salisbury, N. C.

Wednesday, June 5th, Commencement Exercises. 10 a. m. Addresses by the representatives of the graduating class of the School of Theology. Awarding Diplomas and Certificates.

11:30 a. m. The Annual Commencement Address by

2:30 p. m. Addresses by representatives of the graduating class of the School of Arts and Sciences. Awarding Diplomas and Prizes and announcing degrees.

Tuesday, October 1st, 3 p. m. Examination of applicants for admission begins.

Wednesday, October 2d. First Term begins.

Thanksgiving. Last Thursday of November.

1902.

Last Thursday of January. Day of Prayer for Colleges.

February 1st. Second Term begins.

Last Friday of February. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the Normal and Preparatory Schools.

Last Friday of March. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the School of Arts and Sciences.

First Wednesday of June. Commencement.

Holidays.

1. Christmas Day.
2. Emancipation Day.

Affiliated Schools of Biddle University.

Ferguson Academy, Abbeville, S. C.

FACULTY, 1900–1901.

Principal—Rev. Thos. H. Amos, A. M., D. D.
Prof. C. B. Johnson, A. B.
Prof. C. W. Jones, A. B.
Mrs. Ida B. Amos.
Miss H. I. Brabham.
Miss M. N. Pinckney.
Miss A. J. Woodrow.
Miss Clara Richie.
Miss Jennie Gantt.
Miss May L. Richie.

Total enrollment of students for the present school year 426.

Immanuel Training and High School, Aiken, S. C.

FACULTY 1900–1901.

Superintendent—Rev. W. R. Coles.
Principal—Rev. H. P. Butler.
W. R. Coles, Jr., A. B.
Mrs. W. T. Singleton.
Miss. I. D James.
Music—Miss Ada L. W. Jones.
Sewing and Matron—Mrs. R. E. Coles.
Total enrollment for the school year 196.

Dayton Academy, Carthage, N. C.

FACULTY 1899–1900.

Principal—Rev. Henry D. Wood, A. M.
Mrs. A. M. Wood.
Mrs. M. L. Tyson.
Number of students for the present year 190.

Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C.

FACULTY 1900–1901

High School and Normal Department.

Principal—Jno. S. Marquis, A. M.
Mrs. Jno. S. Marquis.
Miss Julia A. Schauble.

Grammar School Department.

I. D. L. Torrence, A. B.
H. T. Gant.
Miss Mary H. Moore.
Miss Annie M. Donaldson.
Miss Alice J. Phifer.

Industrial Department.

John S. Marquis,
Superintendent.

Mrs. John Marquis,
Matron.

Homer T. Gant,
Instructor in Carpentry.

Mrs. Rosa Macon,
Superintendent in Sewing.

Miss Janie De Bardeleben,
Instructor in Cooking and Domestic Economy.

Number of students 237.

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

FACULTY 1900–1901.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, President,
Instructor of Classes in Normal Department.

Mrs. G. C. Shaw, Principal,
Instructor in Grammar Department.

Miss Eunice A. Jones,
Instructor in Intermediate Department.

I. H. Buchanan.
Instructor in Music.

Miss M. A. Tucker,
Instructor in Primary Department.

Mrs. G. C. Shaw,
Instructor in Domestic Science.

Miss Eviline Davis,
Assistant Instructor in Domestic Science.

Miss Mamie Sullivan,
Instructor in Sewing.

Miss Jessie G. Speed,
Matron.

Total number of students for the present school year 263.

Danville Normal and High School, Danville, Va.

FACULTY 1900–1901.

Rev. W. E. Carr,
Superintendent.

Prof. Thos. A. Long,
Principal.

Miss Eva S. Mabry.
Miss Emma J. Ivy,
Mrs. Lizzie B. Harvey.

Number of students 297.

General Catalogue of Graduates.

School of Theology.

Class of '72.

NAME.	WORK.	POST OFFICE.
B. F. McDowell	Minister and Teacher.	Greenville, S. C.
Calvin McCurdy	Honorably Retired	Rome, Ga.
Eli Walker	Honorably Retired	Red Springs, N. C.

Class of '74.

Matthew Ijams	Minister	Lowell, N. C.

Class of '76.

M. G. Haskins	Minister	Newport News, Va.

Class of '78.

P. G. Lowrie	Minister and Teacher.	Wadesboro, N. C.
B. F. Russell	Minister and Teacher.	Blackstock, S. C.
O. B. Moore	Minister	(Deceased '79.)
W. A. Viney	Minister	Texas.
A. P. White	Minister	(Deceased '81.)

Class of '80.

J. P. Crawford, A.M.	Minister	Yorkville, S. C.
Jas. A. Rainey, A.B.	Minister	(Deceased)
John G. Murray.	Minister	Mooresville, N. C.

Class of '81.

J. C. Simmons, A.B.	Minister	Cheraw, S. C.
R. P. Whyche, D.D.	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. Waugh, A.M.	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.

Class of '82.

A. C. Johnson, A.B.	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B.	Minister	Texas.
Adam Frayer, A. B.	Minister	Charleston, S. C.

Class of '83.

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D. Minister...Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S..Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
T. A. Attles, A. B....Minister.....(Deceased '91.)
E. A. Garland, A. B. Minister.....Texas.
I. F. Miller.....Minister White Oaks, S. C.

Class of '84.

W. E. Partee, D. D...Minister Richmond, Va.
G. S. Leeper, A. M...Minister Gastonia, N. C.
I. D. Davis, D. D.....Minister.....Goodwill, S. C.

Class of '85.

D. Brown, D. D.....Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
G. W. White.....Minister.....Bamberg, S. C.

Class of '87.

A. F. Graham, B. S..Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A. M....Missionary to Africa..(Deceased)
S. F. Young, B. S.....Minister.....Horse Pasture, Va.
W. H. Shepperson.....Minister.....Charlie Hope, Va.
P. G. Drayton,S.T.B..Prof. and Minister...Biddle University.

Class of '88.

N. Bell.....Minister.....Huntersville, N.C.
G. W. King.....Minister.....Shelby, N. C.
B. F. Murray, B. S...Minister..... Cleveland, N. C.
F. L. Brodie.....Minister..... Davidson, N. C.
A. U. Frierson, D. D.Minister and Teacher. Biddle University.
B. L. Glenn..... Minister.....Newnan, Ga.

Class of '89.

E.W.Carpenter,A.B...Minister. Madison, Ga.
I. E. Hardy.....Minister.....Fountain Inn, S.C.
S. F. Wentz, A. B.....Minister..... ..Statesville, N. C,
A. M. Caldwell.....Minister.....Greensboro, Ga.
Wm. Hairston, B. S...Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
Jos. Williams, A. B...Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

Class of '90.

A. J. Tate, A. B.....Minister and Teacher. High Point, N. C.

Class of '91.

D. D. Davis.....Minister. Carlisle, S. C.
L. J. Melton.....Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. A. Ramseur, B. S..Minister.....Sanford, N. C.
J. O'Neal Knox, A.B..Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Caldwell.....Minister.....Pee Dee, N. C.
S. J. Hargrave, A. B..Minister, A. M. E. Z. Church.
S. G. Taylor.....Minister.....Pineville, N. C.

Class of '92.

I. M. Muldrow, A. B.....(Deceased.)
D. W. Aiken.....Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
S. F. Frazier.....Minister... Riceboro, Ga.
P. W. Moone Minister.....Laurens, S. C.
T. L. Toatley.....Minister.....Manning, S. C.

Class of '93.

P. W. Russell, A. M.Professor.....Biddle University.
S. C.Thompsom, A.M.Minister..... Greensboro, Ala.

Class of '94.

N. N. Gregg, A. M...Minister and Teacher.Lancaster, S. C.
H. L. Peterson, A.M.Minister and Teacher.Johnson C'y, Tenn.
J. A. Tillman, A. B...Minister and Teacher.Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M...Minister and Teacher.Rock Hill, S. C.

Class of '95.

E. W. Allen, A. B....Minister and Teacher.Ridgeway, S. C.
H. L. McCrorey, A.M.Minister and Prof.....Biddle University.
H. M. Stinson, B. S..Minister and Teacher.Spartanburg, S. C.

Class of '96.

W.P.Donnell, S.T.B...Minister.....Laurinburg, N. C.
W. B. Middleton, A.B.Minister and Teacher.(Deceased.)
T. R. Veal, S. B.....Minister.....Chester, S. C.
D. C. Wilkes.....Minister and Teacher.Guthriesville, S.C.
P. A. White, S.T.B...Minister and Teacher.Campbelsville, Ky.

Class of '97.

J. H. Cooper, S. B....Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
Junius Gregg, A. B...Minister and Teacher.Waxhaw, N. C.

J. E. A. Jeffrey.....Minister..... ..Br. Guiana, S. A.
J. A. Rollins, A. B....Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. B.....Minister and Teacher.Gastonia, N. C.

Class of '98.

A. S. Cottingham.....Minister, M. E.....Asheville, N. C.
J. H. Clement.....Minister.....Rockingham, N.C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. B.Minister and Teacher.Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, A. B.....S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.

Class of '99.

W. H. Carroll, A. B. Minister.....Matthews, N. C.
S. J. Grier, A. B.....Minister.....Fort Mills, S. C.
I. H. Russell.....Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. B.Minister.....Fremont, N. C.
T. J. Smith, S. T. B..Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
W. E. Williams.....Sec. Y. M. C. A.....Baltimore, Md.
S. L. Young.....Minister and Teacher.Graham, N. C.
J. D. Lewis Minister.....Lumberton, N. C.

Class of '00.

F. J. Anderson, A. B. S. T. B..Minister.....Camden, S. C.
C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B.....(Deceased '00.)
Miles J. Jackson, A. B. Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.

Class of '01.

W. E. Coles, B. S.....Biddle University.
Hugh Harry, A. B.....Biddle University.
J. M. Johnson, A. B.....Biddle University.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B.....Biddle University.
Wm. C. Veal Charlotte, N. C.

School of Arts and Sciences.

NAME.	WORK.	POST OFFICE.
Class of '76.		
D. W. Culp, A. M., D. D.	Physician	Tampa, Fla.
Class of '77.		
W. I. Lewis, A. B.	Reporter	Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Rattley, A. M.	Dentist	Washington, D. C.
R. P. Wyche, A. M.	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. P. Crawford, A. M.	Minister	Yorkville, S. C.
J. A. Rainey, A. B.	Minister	(Deceased.)
Class of '78.		
C. C. Petty, D. D.	Bp. A. M. E. Z. Ch.	(Deceased '01.)
A. D. Waugh, A. B.	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B.	Teacher	Texas.
Class of '79.		
W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D.	Minister	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Adam Frayer, A. B.	Minister	Charleston, S. C.
N. W. Harlee, A. M.	Teacher	Dallas, Texas.
J. C. Simmons, A. B.	Minister	Cheraw, S. C.
Class of '80.		
T. A. Attles, A. B.		(Deceased '91.)
E. H. Garland, A. B.	Minister	Texas.
A. C. Johnson, A. B.	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S.	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
Class of '81.		
I. D. Davis, A. M., D. D.	Minister	Goodwill, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, A. M.	Minister	Gastonia, N. C.
Wm. E. Partee, A. M., D. D.	Minister	Richmond, Va.
R. H. Richardson, A. M.	Teacher	Wedgefield, S. C.
Class of '82.		
R. M. Alexander, A. M.	Prin. Graded Sch.	Spartanburg, S. C.
D. Brown, A. M., D. D.	Minister	Charleston, S. C.
E. B. Craig, A. B.		(Deceased '83.)
J. F. K. Simpson	Teacher	Fayetteville, N. C.

Class of '83.

G. E. Davis. A. M....Prof. Biddle Univ.....Charlotte, N. C.
P. G. Hammett, B. S.....(Deceased '98.)
F. M. Martin, A. M...S. S. Missionary.....Richmond, Va.

Class of '84.

A. F. Graham, B. S...Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A. M.(Deceased.)
H.S.Thompson,A.M..Prin. High School,...Dallas, Texas.
S. F. Young, B. S....Minister.....Horse Pasture, Va.

Class of '85.

A. U. Frierson, A. M.Prof. Biddle Univ....Charlotte, N. C.
F. P. Laney, A. M....Physician Washington, D. C.
J. S. Perry, A. B.....Teacher.....Calahan, Fla.
A. Robertson, A. B...Teacher..... ...Greenville, S. C.
J. B. Sevelli, A. B....Editor.....Texas.
B. F. Murray, B. S...Minister and Teacher.Cleveland, N. C.

Class of '86.

E.W.Carpenter,A.B..Minister and Teacher.Madison, Ga.
A. A. Dryer, A. B.....(Deceased '86.)
Wm. Hairston, B. S..Minister..... Biddleville, N. C.
J. Knox, A. B.....Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. J. Melton, A. B.....(Deceased.)
S. F. Wentz, A. B....Minister.....Statesville, N. C.
J. S. Williams, A. B..Minister.....Seneca, S. C.
S. J. Spencer, A. B....Prin. Graded Sch.....Texarkana, Tex.
A. N. Richie, A. B....Minister and Teacher. Bartow, Fla.

Class of '87.

P. H. Brown, A. B...Mailing Clerk.....Columbia, S. C.
A. P. Butler, B. S. ...Teacher.....Newberry, S. C.
L. Hunley, A. B.....Teacher.....Mocksville, N. C.

Class of '88.

J. D. Martin, A. M...Prof. Biddle Univ.....Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Pride, A. M....Prof. Biddle Univ.....Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Young, B. S.....(Deceased '99.)
J. A. Ramseur B. S...Minister..... Sanford, N. C.

Class of '89.

S. J. Hargrave, A. B..Minister.....
J. C. Johnson, A. B.....(Deceased '92.)
W. T. Reid, A. B....Mail Carrier.....Macon, Ga
I. M. Muldrow, A B.....(Deceased '96.)
A. J. Tate, A. B.....Minister and Teacher.High Point, N. C.

Class of '90.

S. M. Boger, A. B.....(Deceased '94.)
P.W. Russell, A. M...Minister.....Prof. Biddle Univ.
S. C. Thompson,A.M.Minister.....Greensboro, Ala.
R. W. Williams, A. M.....Lawyer Newbern, N. C.

Class of '91.

W. A. Byrd, A. M....Minister.....Newbern, N. C.
H. L. Peterson, A. M....Minister.....Johnson C'y, Tenn.
J. A. Tillman, A. B...Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M...Minister.....Rock Hill, S. C.
N. N. Cregg, A. M...Minister.....Lancaster, S. C.
H. B. Rice, A. B.....Prof. Hainest Inst....Augusta, Ga.
W. A.Walker, A. B....Teacher.....East Raleigh, N.C.

Class of '92.

H. L. McCrorey,A.M.Prof. Biddle Univ.....Charlotte, N. C.
R. L. Douglass, A.M.Prof. State College...Orangeburg, S. C.
D. S. Collier, A. B....Minister.....Hick'y Grove,S.C.
J. P. Woodridge,A.B.Minister..... Greenwood, S. C.
E. W. Allen, A. B....Minister.....Ridgeway, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, S. B..Minister. Spartanburg, S. C.

Class of '93.

J. J. Robinson, A. M., M. D.....Cleveland, Ohio.
W. H. Morrow, A. M.Minister and Teacher.Union, S. C.
T. H. Ayers, A. M....Minister.....Chester, S. C.
L. B.Ellerson, A. M...Minister.....Jacksonville, Fla.
G. E. Cæsar, A. B....Minister.....Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, A. B.Minister.....Laurinburg, N. C.
T. R. Veal, B. S.....Minister.....Chester, S. C.
W.B.Middleton, A.B.Minister and Teacher.(Deceased '98.)
J. H. Cooper, A. B....Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
P. G. Drayton. A. M.Minister and Prof.....Biddle University.
J. H. Hutton, A. M., M. D..... Omaha, Neb.

Class of '94.

J. E. Bowman, A. B...Teacher.....In Florida.
A. P. Allison, A. B...Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
W. D. Hood, B. S....Baptist Minister.....Ridge Springs,S.C.
J. A. Rollins, A. B...Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. B....Minister and Teacher.Gastonia, N. C.
A. James, A. B.....Teacher.....Brogden, S. C.
H. H. Muldrow,A.B.Teacher..... In Florida.
Junius Gregg. A. B. .Minister and Teacher.Waxhaw, N. C.
J. M. Vaughn, A. B.,, M. D.....Atlantic City, N.J.
S. M. Plair, A. B., D. Phar.....Jacksonville, Fla.

Class of '95.

J. E. Harris, A. B.....Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, A. B.....Henderson, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. B.Minister and Teacher.Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, A. B.Teacher.....Biddleville, N. C.
S. B. McLamb, B. S..Minister.....Pollocksville, N.C.
W. L. Metz, A. B.....S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.
C. E. Radford, B. S...Teacher.....Roanoke, Va.
D. E. Speed, A. B.....Dental Student.....Howard University
W. H. Stinson, A. B.Prin. Graded School..Beaufort, S. C.
J. W. Stitt, B. S.....Washingtun, D. C.
G. Wadsworth, A. C..Teacher.....Cokesbury, S. C.
F. H. Watkins, A. B..Teacher.....Erie Mills, N. C.

Class of '96.

R. J. Boulware, A. B.Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, B. S.....Prof. Biddle Univ.
W. H. Carroll, A. B...Minister Matthews, N. C.
W. M. Flowers, A. B.For.N. Bap. Pub. H.Nashville, Tenn.
S. J. Grier, A. B Minister.....Fort Mill, S. C.
J. M. Henderson,A.B.Teacher.....(Deceased '99.)
J. A. Pethel, A. B., M. D.....Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, A. B.....Lawyer Indianapolis, Ind.
J. H. Sampson, A. B..Minister.....Fremont, N. C.
J. W. Watkins, A. B., M. D..... ...Raleigh, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, A.B.Teacher.....Mechanicsv'le,S.C.

Class of '97.

F. J. Anderson, A. B..Minister.....Camden, S. C.
W. R. Connors, A.B..Prof. S. N. School.....Salisbury, N. C.
W. C. Coles, A. B.....Sec. Y. M. C. A.....New York City.
T. J. Coles, A. B.....Foreman Print. Dept.
Shaw University.....Raleigh, N. C.
M. J. Jackson, A. B..Minister.....Maysville, S. C.
W. T. Singleton, A.B. Assistant Professor...Biddle University.
J. E. Smith, A. B.....Gov. Print. Office.....Washington, D. C.
I.D.L.Torrence, A.B..Teach. Brainerd In...Chester, S. C.

Class of '98.

E. C. Byers, A. B.....Teacher.....Davidson, N. C.
T. E. Craig, B. S.....Leonard Med. Sch.....Raleigh, N. C.
L. D. Fielder, A. B...Teacher.....Pacolet, S. C.
T. J. Frierson, A. B..Leonard Med. Sch.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hugh Harry, A. B...Minister Biddle University.
W. L. Hudson, A. B..Teacher..... Monroe, N. C.
J. M. Johnson, A. B..Theological School...Biddle University.
I. M. Martin, A. B...Teacher and Farmer..Mechanicsv'le, S.C.
S. I. Moon, A. B.....Leonard Med. Sch....Raleigh, N. C.
W. R. Muldrow, A.B..Theological School...Biddle University.
R. E. Williams, A. B..Teacher S. N. Schl..Goldsboro, N. C.

Class of '99.

C.E.Alexander, A.B...Teacher and Farmer .Lodo, N. C.
J. R. Baker, A. B.....Teach Swift Memo-
rial Inst Rogersville, Tenn.
W. R. Coles, Jr.A.B..Tailor..... Aiken, S. C.
J. A. Croom, A. B....Teacher Grad. Sch...Goldsboro, N. C.
Z. A. Dockery, A. B..Theological School...Biddle University.
C. N. Jenkins..... ..Theological School...Biddle University.
C. B. Johnson, A.B...Tchr. Ferguson Acad. Abbeville, S. C.
G. A. Morrow, B. S..Theological School...Biddle University.
W. A. Pethel, A. B...Howard University Dental School.
G. R. Spaulding.....Howard University...(Deceased '00.)
L. L. Spaulding.....Teacher.....Rosindale, N. C.
J. E. Walker, B. S....Printer.....Raleigh, N. C.

Class of '00.

C. J. Baker, A. B.....Sec. Y. M. C. A.....Petersburg, Va.
A. D. Bruen, A. B...Theological School...Biddle University.
W. M. Caldwell, A.B .S. S. Missionary.....Georgia.
David T. Cardwell, A. B.....Florida.
W. J. Green, A. B...Theological School...Biddle University.
C. F. Green.....Medical School.....Howard Univ'sity.
J. D. Howie, A. B... .Theological School...Lincoln.
W. C. Hargrave, A.B..Theological School ..Biddle University.
R. E. Jones, A. B.....Mahany Med. Sch.
J. W. Jamerson, B. S.....Mahany Den. Sch.
Cary W. Jones, A. B..Teacher.....Ferguson Acad'y.
J. R. Logan, A. B.....Teacher.....Asheville, N. C.
C. W. Maxwell, A.B. Medical School.....Howard Univ'sity.
J. R. Pearson, A. B...Theological School...Biddle University.
W.O. Thompson, A.B..Drexel Art School...Philadelphia, Pa.
Jacob Thompson, Jr., A. B.....Charlotte, N. C.
Columbus White, A.B. Medical School.....Howard Univ'sity.
Robt A. Walker, A. B.....Galveston, Tex.

—170—

Preparatory and Normal School.

Class of '88.

NAME.	WORK.	POST OFFICE.
E. W. Allen	Minister and Teacher.	Ridgeway, S. C.
D. S. Collier	Minister and Teacher.	Hick'y Grove, S.C.
J. H. Cooper	Minister.	Mayesville, S. C.
J. R. Malloy	Teacher	
S. S. McKoy	Teacher	Laurinburg, N. C.
W. H. Mumford		(Deceased.)
J. M. McGriff	Teacher	Winnsboro, S. C.
W. F. Richie	Teacher	Florida.
Wm. Thompson		(Deceased)
T. L. Toatley	Minister	Manning, S. C.
J. P. Woolridge	Minister	Greenwood, S. C.

Class of '89.

T. H. Ayers	Minister	Chester, S. C.
G. E. Cæsar	Minister	Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell	Minister	Laurinburg, N. C.
L. B. Ellerson	Minister	Jacksonville, Fla.
I. L. Harris		
J. H. Hutton, M. D.		Omaha, Neb.
T. R. Veal	Minister	Chester, S. C.
F. O. Johnson		
H. C. Lyttles	Teacher	Coddle Creek, N.C.
Wm. Means	Teacher	Winnsboro, S. C.
W. H. Morrow	Minister and Teacher.	Union, S. C.
W. B. Middleton		(Deceased '98.)
J. A. Rollins	Minister	Monroe, N. C.
C. E. Radford	Teacher	Roanoke, Va.
J. J. Robinson, M. D.		Cleveland, Ohio.
C. L. Sawyer		Savannah, Ga.
D. C. Stubbs		Bennettsville, S.C.
J. J. L. Taylor	U. S. Army	
F. W. Thompson		(Deceased.)
E. O. Woodward, M. D.		Bristol, Tenn.

Class of '90.

S. F. Frazier	Minister	Riceboro, Ga.
J. E. Grahma		Concord, N. C.
Junius Gregg	Minister and Teacher.	Waxhaw, N. C.
W. D. Hood	Minister	Ridge Springs, S.C.
Anderson James	Teacher.	South Carolina.
W. T. Johnson		Wilmington, N. C.
J. J. Jordan		Rock Hill, S. C.
M. R. McClain	Teacher	Walkup, N. C.
J. J. Agurs	Teacher	Chester, S. C.
A. P. Allison	Teacher	Greenville, S. C.
B. B. Benjamin	Teacher	Sardinia, S. C.
J. E. Bowman	Teacher	Florida.
J. E. Ellerbe		Cheraw, S. C.
C. S. McFadden	Teacher	Sardinia, S. C.
S. B. McLamb	Minister	Pollocksville, N.C.
C. S. McMillan		Laurinburg, N. C.
H. H. Muldrow	Teacher	Florida.
S. M. Plair	Druggist	Jacksonville, Fla.
J. M. Steele		Rock Hill, S. C.
J. W. Stitt		Washington, D. C.
C. H. Shute	Minister	Gastonia, N. C.
J. M. Vaughn, M. D.		Atlantic City, N.J.
C. F. Woolridge	Minister	Greenwood, S. C.

Class of '91.

H. H. Cardwell	Professor	Biddle University.
J. H. Clement	Minister	Rockingham, N.C.
R. C. Duncan		(Deceased.)
J. E. Harris		Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison	Teacher	North Carolina.
A. J. Jefferson	Minister and Teacher.	Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson	Teacher	Biddleville, N. C.
W. L. Metz	S. S. Missionary	Sumter, S. C.
Wm. Pressley		Atlanta, Ga.
D. E. Speed	Dental Student	Howard Univ'sity.
W. H. Stinson	Teacher	Beaufort, S. C.
Guy Wadsworth	Teacher	Cokesbury, S. C.
J. W. Watkins, M. D		Raleigh, N. C.

F. H. Watkins	Teacher	Erie Mills, N. C.
J. S. Tyler	Brickmason	Charlotte, N. C.
C. C. Thompson	Printer	Lincolnton, N. C.
A. L. Montgomery	Farmer	Paw Creek, N. C.
W. M. Malloy		
A. L. Martin	Minister	North Carolina.

Class of '92.

R. J. Boulware	Teacher	Rock Hill, S. C.
W. H. Carroll	Minister	Matthews, N. C.
W. M. Flowers	Printer	Nashville, Tenn.
S. J. Grier	Minister	Fort Mill, S. C.
J. M. Henderson	Teacher	(Deceased '99.)
J. A. Pethel, M. D.		Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott	Lawyer	Indianapolis, Ind.
J. H. Sampson	Minister	Fremont, N. C.
J. W. Westbrook	Leonard Md. Sch.	Raleigh, N. C.
J. E. Westberry	Teacher	Mechanicsv'le, S.C.
E. E. Evans		
B. B. Funderburk	Farmer	Cheraw, S. C.
T. M. Elrod		Piedmont, S. C.

Class of '93.

F. J. Anderson	Minister	Camden, S. C.
H. W. Bates		(Deceased)
W. R. Conners	Prof. S. N. School	Salisbury, N. C.
E. W. Ellis	Farmer	Due West, S. C.
L. Fielder	Teacher	South Carolina.
J. J. Frazier		
E. W. Gregg	Farmer	Sumter, S. C.
M. J. Jackson	Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
M. H. Lewis		(Deceased.)
G. A. Morrow	School of Theology	Biddle University.
J. E. Powe	Shaw University	
F. C. Sadgwar, Jr.	Carpenter	Wilmington, N. C.
W. T. Singleton	Assistant Professor	Biddle University.
J. E. Smith	Gov. Ptg. Office	Washington, D. C.
W. H. Spann		
I. D. L. Torrence	Teach. Brainard Ins.	Chester, S. C.
S. L. Young	Minister and Teacher.	Graham, N. C.

Class of '94.

Z. Alexander		Charlotte, N. C.
J. R. Alsobrooks		
F. M. Boulwar	Farmer	Chester, S. C.
E. C. Byers	Teacher	Davidson, N. C.
L. B. Cooper	2d Sgt., Co. I, 49th U. S. Infantry	Philippine Islands.
T. E. Craig	Leonard Med. Sch	Raleigh, N. C.
T. H. Davis	Carpenter	(Deceased.)
Z. A. Dockery	School of Theology	Biddle University.
J. E. Tice	Minister	Mebane, N. C.
T. J. Frierson	Leonard Med. Sch	Ralegh, N. C.
Hugh Harry	Theological Sch	Biddle University.
W. L. Hudson	Teacher	Monroe, N. C.
J. M. Johnson	Theological Sch	Biddle University.
L. W. Johnson		
J. A. Lightner, M. D		Columbia, S. C.
I. M. Martin	Teacher	Camden, S. C.
J. L. Massey	Teacher	Paw Creek, N. C.
W. L. McNair, D. Ph		Greensboro, N. C.
J. C. McNeil		Red Springs, N. C.
S. I. Moone	Leonard Med Sch	Raleigh, N. C.
J. W. Young		Henrietta, N. C.
J. W. Morrison	Teacher and Farmer	Cureton's Store.
T. W. Nance	Teacher	Yorkville, S. C.
I. H. Russell	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. E. Walker	Printer	Raleigh, N. C.
B. M. Ward		
J. H. Warren	Barber	Charlotte, N. C.
F. Watson	Farmer	Nottaway, Va.
D. F. White		
R. E. Williams	Teach. S. Nor. Sch	Goldsboro, N. C.
R. A. Wilson		

Class of '95.

C. E. Aiken	Teacher	Abbeville, S. C.
C. E. Alexander	Teacher	Lodo, N. C.
J. R. Baker	Teac'r Swift Memorial Inst	Rogersville, Tenn.

W. R. Coles, Jr Tailor Aiken, S. C.
J. A. Croom.....Teacher.....Goldsboro, N. C.
T. G. Jenkins... U. S. Seaman.
C. N. Jenkins.....Theological School..Biddle University.
C. B. Johnson.....Teacher.....Abbeville, S. C.
J. E. Mebane.....Merchant Durham, N. C.
W. A. Petel Dental Student.....Howard Univ'sity.
G. R. Spalding.....(Deceased.)
Lloyd Spaulding.....Teacher.. Rosindale, N. C.
Geo. F. Wilson.....Teacher.....Madison, Ga.

Class of '96.

W. H. Ancrum.....Teacher.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. J. Baker.....Sec. Y. M. C. A.....Petersburg, Va.
W. M. Barnwell.....
M. C. Cooper.....Sch. Arts and Scien.Biddle University.
E. E. Drinkwater.....
S. L. Fulwood.....Sch. Arts and Scien.Biddle University.
H. B. Grigg 25th U. S. Infant'y
W. A. Grigg.....Charlotte, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave.....Theological School..Biddle University.
R. B. Henderson....U. S. M. Service....Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Harleston.....Lincoln University.
J. D. Howie..... Theological School..Lincoln University.
C. R. Means.....Lincoln University.
J. J. Mason.....
E. W. Murray.....Rembert, S. C.
J. A. Patterson.....Teacher.....Matthews, N. C.
J. S. Patton.....Teacher..... Camden, S. C.
J. L. Scott.....Pullman Service....
A. A. Thomas.....
Jacob Thompson
W. H. Wright..... (Deceased '99.)

Class of '97.

J. R. Barber.....Maharry Med. Sch..
E. P. Brown Brooklyn, N. Y.
A. D. Bruen Theological School..Biddle University.
E. G. Bumpass.....(Deceased.)
W. M. Caldwell S. S. Missionary....Georgia.

D. T. Cardwell.....Florida.
Wm. Dubose.....(Deceased.)
W. B. Gillard
W. A. Gilmore.....Teacher.....L. Turnout, S. C.
C. F. Green.....Medical Student....Howard Univer'ty.
W. J. Green.....Theological School....Biddle University.
J. C. Hargrave.....(Dr'n'd at Sea '99)
G. E. Haskins Porter in Shoe House. New York
J. W. Jamerson Maharry Dent. Sch..
J. R. S. Jeffrey.....Medical Student....Montreal, Canada.
W. A. Jenkins Charlotte, N. C.
R. E. Jones.....Maharry Med. Sch..
J. R. Logan.....Teacher.....Asheville, N. C.
C. W. Maxwell.....Medical School Howard Univ'sity.
E. J. McLeod. Leonard Med Sch...Raleigh, N. C.
L. A. McLeod.....Lincoln University.
J. R. Pearson.....Theological School..Biddle University.
T. A. Scott Wilmington, N. C.
P. D. Smith.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
G. W. Thompson.....
W. O. Thompson....Art School.....Philadelphia, Pa.
T. R. Vanderhost.....
R. A. Walker.....Galveston, Tex.
Columbus White....Medical School Howard Univer'ty.
W. S. C. Wynne....Teacher..... Chadbourne, N. C.
J. E. Young.....(Deceased.)

Class of '98.

Edward B. Brooks...U. S. Army.....Philippine Islands.
W. H. Bryant.....Leonard Med. Sch...
James Arthur Byers S. of A. and C.....Biddle University.
Henry George Cornwall, S. of A. and S...Biddle University.
Julius Lorenzo Foster, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Handsome Alexander Fox.....Sandifer.
Ernest Clayborne Grigg, S. of A. and S...Biddle University.
M. J. Hardy Leonard Med. Sch...
James Seabrum Harris.....Charlotte, N. C.
William Handy Jackson.....Mass.
Ric ard Hamilton Jefferson.....Athens, Ga.

Italy DeConte, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
John Thomas Lyons.....Mocksville.
Wimbush Lucius McBeth, S. of A. and S..Biddle University.
John Martin Miller, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Milton Lee Miller, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Peter Eli Palmer.....(Deceased '99.)
Walter Lewis Patterson, Farmer.....Eastfield, N. C.
John Wesley Perry, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Robert Holston Price.....Camden, S. C.
Robert Nathaniel Perry.....Biddle University.
Alfred Nathan Samuels.....Macon, Ga.
John Thomas Sanders.....Charlotte, N. C.
B. F. Spearman.....Lincoln University.
Moses Spears, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Maurice Taylor Smith.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
John Primus Tinnen.....Washington, D. C.
John Calvin Valentine.....Charlotte, N. C.
Odie Green Walker, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Sidney Johnston Wentz, S. of A. and S....Biddle University.
Napoleon Lewis Wyche.....Charlotte, N. C.

Class of '99.

J. W. Anderson.....Scarboro, S. C.
J. N. Barber, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
J. H. Blake, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
J. N. Brown, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Henderson Crawford, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
F. N. Cordoza, S. of A. and S.....Lincoln University.
H. H. Davis.....Texas.
W. A. Field.....Leonard Med. S.
J. W. Fulwood, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Charles Gandy, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
A. M. Green, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
M. B. Harry, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
J. A. Jeffries, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
J. L. W. Lyttle, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
J. M. McLean.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. H. McIntosh.....Georgia.
J. W. Mallard, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.

S. P. Mitchell, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
S. M. Russell.....Sardis, N. C.
W. M. Simond,.....Livingstone C'ge.
Edward Springs..(Deceased.)
H. W. B. Van Buren, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
C. A. Ward, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Samuel Withers.....(Deceased '99.)
George Wellington.....
J. G. Walker, S. of A. and S... Biddle University.
W. R. Young.....Biddleville.

Class of 1900.

Edward Alexander, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
John Samuel James Buyers, S. of A. and S. Biddle University.
Clarence Boulware, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Charles Edward Baker, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Edward Eustace Campbell, S. of A. and S. Biddle University.
James Adgar Clark, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Edgar Magager Edwards, S. of A. and S..Biddle University.
Charles Nathaniel Ellerbe, S. of A and S. Biddle University.
Fletcher Provost Foster, S. of A. and S...Biddle University.
William Arthur Feimster.....Biddleville, N. C.
James Anderson Gladden, S. of A. and S..Biddle University.
Allen Gaines, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Roland Ross Hawes, Meharry Med. Coll..Nashville, Tenn.
Ephram Van Johnson, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Ira Foster Lewis.....Charlotte, N. C.
Samuel Sandy Middleton, S. of A. and S...Biddle University.
Thomas Moore, Meharry Med. College.....Nashville, Tenn.
Rufus James Mays, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Thomas Francis Miller, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Charles Pitchford, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Isaih Pogue, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Jeremiah Mozart Riddick, S. of A. and S...Biddle University.
William Adolphus Rice, S. of A. and S...Biddle University.
James Edward Strong, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Clarence Sparrow, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University.
Marshal Alexander Talley, S. of A. and S. Biddle University.
James Henry Turner.....Spartanburg, S. C.

Alfred William White, S. of A. and S....Biddle University.
Thomas Henry Weddington, S. of A. and S. Biddle University.
William Thomas Wilson, S. of A. and S..Biddle University.
Christopher G. Washington, S. of A. and S. Biddleville, N. C.

—289—

Summary.

School of Theology	97
School of Arts and Sciences	170
Normal and Preparatory School	289
Total Number of Graduates	556

INDEX.

General Matters.

PAGE.

Board of Trustees 2
The Faculty 4
Summary of Students 46
Home Department 48
General Information 49–54
Wants of the Institution 54
Conclusion 55–57
Rules and Regulations 58–60
Time Table 60
Calendar 61–62
Affiliated Schools 63–65
General Catalogue of Graduates 66–84

School of Theology.

Faculty 5
Classes 5–6
Course of Instruction 6–7
Schedule, Recitations and Lectures 8
Syllabi 7–12
Information 13–14

School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty 15
Courses and Degrees, and Terms of Admission 16
Classical Course 17–19
Scientific Course 19–20
Schedule, Recitations and Lectures 21
Syllabi 22–25
Classes 26–29
Information 30

Preparatory and Normal School.

Faculty 31
Terms of Admission 31
Course of Study 32
Schedule of Recitations 33
Classes 34–37

Summer School.

Faculty 38
Design of the School 38
Terms of Admission 38
Schedule of Lectures 39
Roll of Attendance 39–42

School of Industries.

Superintendent, Foreman, Trades, etc 43–45

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

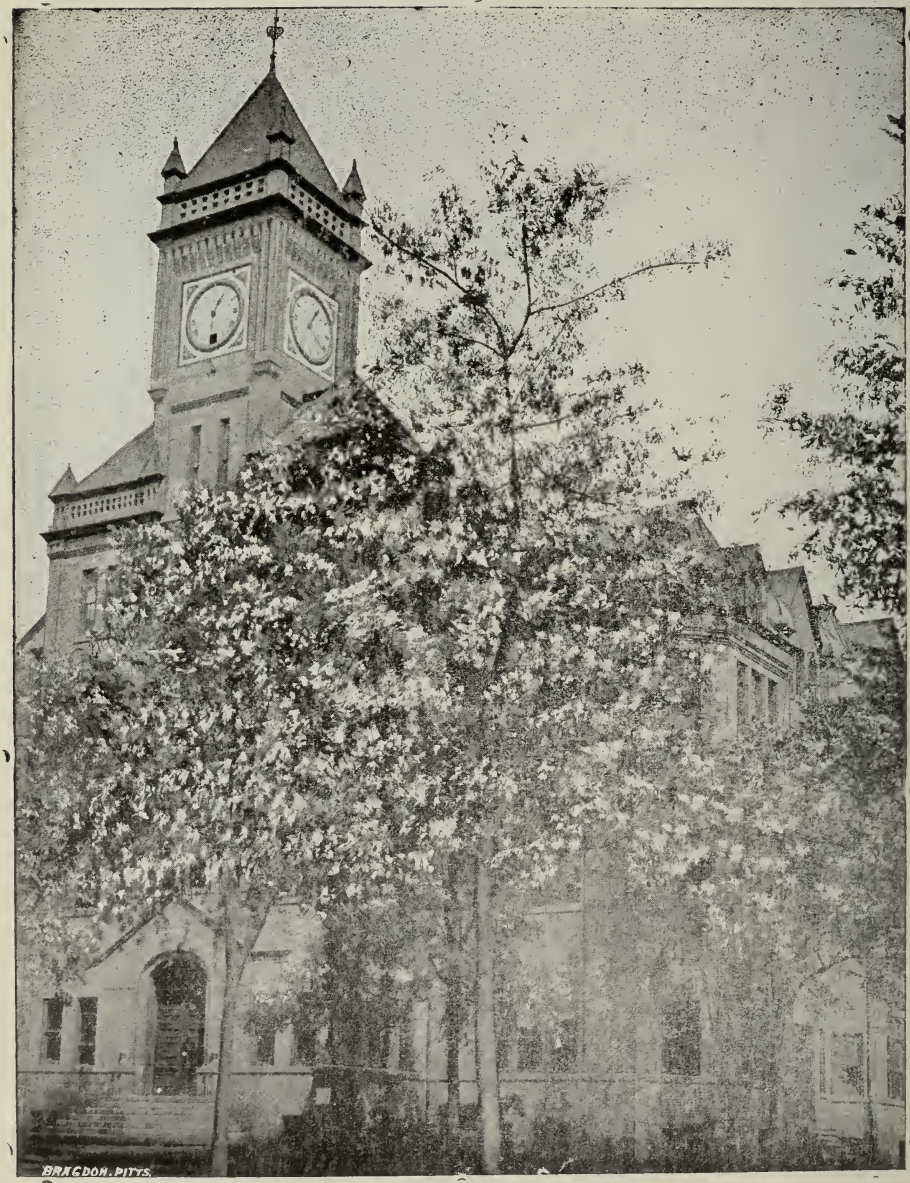
CATALOGUE AND GENERAL CATALOGUE



Biddle University,

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

1901-1902.



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY—MAIN BUILDING.

THIRTY-THIRD

ANNUAL SESSION

OF

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY,

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

1901-1902.

UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR FREEDMEN OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A., PITTSBURG, PA.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1902.

Rev. C. G. Campbell, Burkeville, Va.
Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. W. R. Coles, D. D., Aiken, S. C.
L. P. Berry, Esq., Hillsboro, N. C.
Rev. S. J. Wentz, A. M., Statesville, N. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1903.

Hon. Geo. H. White, LL. D., Washington, D. C.
Rev. S. Loomis, A. M., Tryon City, N. C.
Rev. H. N. Payne, D. D., West Point, Miss.
Mr. F. M. Martin, Richmond, Va.
Rev. D. M. Skilling, Pittsburg, Pa.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1904.

Rev. D. S. Baker, Lincolnton, N. C.
Rev. J. P. E. Kumler, D. D., Washington, D. C.
Mr. Robert S. Davis, Pittsburg, Pa.
Mr. Jas. M. Ham, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Prof. J. S. Marquis, Chester, S. C.

OFFICERS.

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., President.
D. J. Sanders, Acting Treasurer.
L. P. Berry, Esq., Secretary.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, A. M.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

Rev. York Jones, D. D.,
Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric and English Literature.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Christian Evidences.

Rev. A. U. Frierson, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

Prof. George E. Davis, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science.

Prof. S. B. Pride, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. P. A. White, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Latin.

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Language.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric.

W. T. Singleton, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, A. M.,
Professor and Principal of Normal and Preparatory School.

H. H. CARDWELL, B. S.,
Assistant Professor.

H. A. HUNT, A. B.,
Superintendent of the School of Industries and Home Department.

A. U. FRIERSON,
Librarian.

GEORGE E. DAVIS,
Secretary of Faculty.

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

Rev. H. L. McCrorey, A. M.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

Rev. York Jones, D. D.,
Professor of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Christian Evidences and Pastoral Theology.

Senior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE GRAD.
Thompson Kennedy Bridges,	Purcell, Indian Territory.	
Zander Adam Dockery, A. B.,	Biddleville, N. C.....	B. U. '99
Charles Newton Jenkins,	Wellford, S. C.	
George Alexander Morrow, A. B.,	Greensboro, N. C.	

—4—

Middle Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE GRAD.
Walter Clarence Hargrave, A. B.,	Lexington, N. C.....	B. U. '00
Joseph Richard Pearson, A. B.....	Waterboro, S. C.....	B. U. '00

—2—

Junior Class.

Charles J. Baker, A. B.,	Grahamville, S. C.....	B. U., '00
Miller Calhoun Cooper, A. B.,	Mayesville, S. C.....	B. U.,'01

Samuel Fulwood, A. B., Workman, S. C.....B. U., '01
Italy Le Conte, A. B., Thebes, Ga.....B. U.,
Zack A. Jones, Winnsboro, S. C.....Benedict Inst.
Charles Shockley McMillan, Laurenburg, N. C.....B. U
—6—
Total.....12

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

Junior Year—*First Term.*

Hebrew—Grammar and Manual	[5]	Harper
Greek Exegesis	[4]	The Gospels.
Biblical Introduction	[2]	
Biblical History	[2]	
Christian Evidences	[1]	
Homiletics	[2]	

Junior Year—*Second Term.*

Hebrew—Grammar and Manual	[5]	
Greek Exegesis	[4]	The Gospels.
Biblical Introduction	[2]	
Biblical History	[2]	
Systematic Theology	[1]	Hodge's Outlines.
Homiletics	[2]	

Middle Year—*First Term.*

Hebrew—Historical Books	[2]	Harper
Greek Exegesis	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
Biblical Introduction	[2]	
Church History	[2]	
Theology	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
Homiletics	[2]	Broadus.

MIDDLE YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books .	[2]	Harper
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	[2]	Hodge's Pres. Law.
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHRISTIAN ETHICS	[1]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	Broadus.

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry..	[2]	
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[1]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	[3]	Hodge's Pres. Law.
PASTORAL THEOLOGY	[4]	
HOMILETICS	[1]	

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry..	[2]	
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY.....	[2]	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	[2]	

SCHEDULE.

School of Theology, First Term. Modified somewhat by substitution in Second Term, but same number of subjects.

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A. M. 9		Jr. Bib. H'st..	Jr. Bib. Hist..	Sr. Hebrew...	Sr. Hebrew.....
		Mid. Hom....	Mid. Heb.....		Jr. Ev. Christ...
					
11:30		Sr. Ch. Hist..	Sr. Ch. Hist..	Sr. Past. The.	Sr. Past. The...
		Mid. Theol....	Mid. Theol ..	Mid. Theol. .	Mid. Theol
	Jr. G. Test. ..	Jr. Gk. Test...	Jr. Gk. Test...	Jr. Gk. Test..	
P. M. 3:00		Sr. Theol.. ..	Sr. Ch. Gov. .	Sr. Ch. Gov..	Sr. Ch. Gov.....
	Jr. Hebrew...	Mid Ch. Hist	Mid. Ch. Hist.	Mid. Hom....	Mid. Hom
		Jr. Hebrew...	Jr. Hebrew..	Jr. Hebrew...	Jr. Hebrew.....
P. M. 4				Sr. Gk. Test..	Sr. Gk. Test....
	Mid. Chris Eth		Sr. Hom.....	Mid. Gk. Test	Mid. Gk. Test...
	Jr. Hom... ...	Jr. Hom.. ...		Jr. Bib. Intro	Jr. Bib. Intro...

OLD TESTAMENT—Prof. McCrorey.

1. During 1892-3; and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half a year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation five times a week throughout the year. Text book: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text Book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and to rapid reading. For a part of the year the class will take English Bibles to the blackboard and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical Books. Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893-94, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior Classes as are qualified for it, may make a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar by reading comparatively the first chapter of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Arabic.

NEW TESTAMENT—Prof. McCrorey.

1. During 1893-4, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. *a.* Junior Class will begin the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, four times a week throughout the year.

b. Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity—Philippians, Colossians and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class room, and they will be required in the examination.

c. Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week through the year. The other epistles of the third Missionary Journey, I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians, will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the schoolroom, and they will be required in the examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Dr. Sanders.

In this Department the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this to read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which are likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defence.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and polemically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of theology; the being of God, His nature and attributes; the Trin-

ity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit; the decrees of God; creation; providence; miracles; the origin, nature and primitive state of man; the covenant with Adam; the fall; sin; imputation; original sin; inability; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; His offices; the nature, necessity, perfection and extent of the atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacrament.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics.—Prof. Jones.—The work of this Department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the Professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence.—Dr. Hargrave.—By means of text-books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by use of text-book.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's relation and duty to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government.—Dr. Sanders.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior years, Dr. Hodge's work, "What is Presbyterian Law?" and the book of Discipline are used as text-books, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.—Prof. Jones.

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane History is pointed out and attention is given to Archæology, Geography and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History.—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class and is taught by lectures and with text book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—16th Century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the history of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., of sacred history, is required from each student.

INFORMATION.

Admission.

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical Church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

Exceptional Cases.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

Period of Study.

The regular course of study, as in the other Seminaries of the Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work.

The practical work of the Ministry is joined with study as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations.

Except in a few particulars the students of the School of Theology are not subject to the rules and regulations which govern those of the other Schools of the University.

Rooms.

The rooms in McNamee Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for Theological students. Each of these rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses.

There is no charge for tuition or room rent. ☞ There is a charge of $8.00 per month for board in connection with the Boarding Department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board. The fee of $8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed clothing.

The Examination.

The next Annual Examination will be conducted during the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take this examination, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take it, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

Faculty of Arts.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President.

Rev. A. U. Frierson, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric and History.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and the Evidences of Christianity.

Prof. Geo. E. Davis, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Science.

Prof. S. B. Pride, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. P. A. White, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Latin.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric.

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Language.

Courses, Degrees, and Terms of Admission.

The School of Arts and Sciences embraces two courses of study, the Classical and Scientific. Students completing the Classical Course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the Scientific Course, that of Bachelor of

Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to the preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

COURSES OF STUDY.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

Classical Course.

FRESHMAN—*First Term.*

LATIN	Eutropius	[3]
GREEK	White's First Book	[4]
ENGLISH	Composition and Rhetoric	[2]
MATHEMATICS	School Algebra	[3]
SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE		[2]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		[1]

FRESHMAN—*Second Term.*

LATIN	Cæsar	[3]
GREEK	White's First Book	[3]
ENGLISH	Composition and Rhetoric	[2]
MATHEMATICS	School Algebra	[3]
SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE		[2]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
PEDAGOGY	Essentials of Method	[1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		[1]

SOPHOMORE—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Algebra completed	[4]
GREEK	White's comp; Anab. begun	[4]
LATIN	Cæsar completed	[3]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[2]

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	[3]
GREEK	Anabasis	[3]

GREEK TESTAMENT [1]
LATIN Tacitus' Germania [3]
HISTORY.....English and General [5]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]

JUNIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS Geometry [2]
GREEK.....Xenophon's Anabasis, Books III, IV, V. [2]
GREEK TESTAMENT [1]
LATIN Virgil [3]
NATURAL SCIENCE Physics [3]
ENGLISH BIBLE..... [1]
RHETORIC [5]

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS Geometry [3]
GREEK Iliad, 3 Books [3]
GREEK TESTAMENT [1]
LATIN Virgil [3]
NATURAL SCIENCE Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood [3]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]
CHEMISTRY [2]

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS Plane Trigonometry [2]
GREEK Xenophon's Memorabilia [3]
GREEK TESTAMENT [1]
LATIN Cicero [3]
NATURAL SCIENCE Astronomy, Young [3]
ENGLISH LITERATURE [2]
MENTAL SCIENCE [2]

SENIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS Surveying [2]
GREEK Odyssey [2]
LATIN Horace, Satires and Epistles [2]
POLITICAL ECONOMY [2]
NATURAL SCIENCE Physical Geography, Zoology [4]
MORAL SCIENCE [3]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]

Scientific Course.

Freshman—*First Term.*

Greek or Latin		[4]
English	Composition and Rhetoric	[2]
Mathematics	School Algebra	[3]
Scientific Knowledge		[2]
English Bible		[1]
Music and Rhetoricals		[1]

Freshman—*Second Term.*

Greek or Latin		[3]
English	Composition and Rhetoric	[2]
Mathematics	School Algebra	[3]
Scientific Knowledge		[2]
English Bible		[1]
Pedagogy	Essentials of Method	[1]
Music and Rhetoricals		[1]

Sophomore—*First Term.*

Mathematics	Algebra completed	[4]
Greek or Latin		[4]
English Bible		[1]
Rhetoric		[2]

Sophomore—*Second Term.*

Mathematics	Geometry	[3]
Greek or Latin		[3]
History	English and General	[5]
English Bible		[1]

Junior—*First Term.*

Mathematics	Geometry	[2]
Greek or Latin		[4]
Natural Science	Physics	[3]
English Bible		[1]
Rhetoric		[5]

Junior—*Second Term.*

Mathematics	Geometry	[3]
Greek or Latin		[3]

NATURAL SCIENCE Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood [3]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]
CHEMISTRY [2]

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS Plane Trigonometry [2]
GREEK OR LATIN [3]
NATURAL SCIENCE.....Astronomy, Young [3]
ENGLISH LITERATURE [2]
MENTAL SCIENCE..... [2]

SENIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS Surveying [2]
GREEK OR LATIN..... [2]
POLITICAL ECONOMY [2]
NATURAL SCIENCE Physical Geography, Zoology [2]
MORAL SCIENCE [3]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]

Schedule—School of Arts and Sciences.

First Term, Modified Somewhat by Substitution in the Second Term, but same Number of Subjects.

Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.
Fresh, Rhet.—1 Drayton. Fresh. Gk.—2 White Soph. Algebra Pride Junior Astron. Davis. Sen. Xen Memorabilia Frierson	Fresh. Rhet—1 Drayton. Fresh. Gk.—2 White. Soph. Algebra Pride. Jun. Astron. Davis. Sen. Xen Memorabilia Frierson	Fresh. Gk—2 White. Fresh. Rhet—1 Drayton. Soph. Algebra Pride. Jun. Astron. Davis. Sen. Xen Memorabilia Frierson.	Fresh. Gk.—2 White Soph. Algebra Pride. Jun. Rhet. Jones. Sen. Gk. Test. Frierson.	Fresh. Sci.—1 Davis. Soph. Eng. Bib. Frierson. Jun. Rhet. Jones. Sen. Trigo. Pride.
11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.
Fresh. Rhet.—2 Drayton. Fresh. Gk.—1 White. Soph. Anabasis Frierson. Jun. Geom. Pride. Sen. P. Geo. Davis.	Fresh. Rhet.—2 Drayton Fresh. Gk.—1 White. Soph. Anabasis Frierson. Jun. Geom. Pride. Sen. P. Geo. Davis.	Rhetoricals—2 Jones. Fresh. Alg.—2 Pride. Fresh. Gk.—1 White. Soph. Anabasis Frierson. Jun. Rhet. Jones. Sen. P. Geo. Davis.	Fresh. Gk.—1 White. Fresh. Sci.—2 Davis. Soph Cæsar Martin. Jun. Anabasis Frierson. Sen. Trigo. Pride.	Fresh. Eng. Bib.—1-2 Russell. Soph. Cæsar Martin. Jun. Anabasis. Frierson. Sen. Cicero White.
3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.
Fresh Sc —1 Davis. Soph. Ceasar Martin. Jun. Eng. Bible Frierson Sen. Cicero White.	Fresh. Sci.—2 Davis. Soph. Rhet. Jones. Jun. Gk. Test. Frierson. Sen. Cicero White.	Fresh. Alg.—1 Pride. Fresh. Eutro.—2 Martin. Soph. Rhet. Jones. Jun. Vir. Ænid White. Sen. Ment. Sci. Hargrave.	Fresh. Alg.—1 Pride. Fresh. Eutro—2 Martin Soph. Physics Davis. Jun. Vir. Ænid White. Sen. Ment. Sci. Hargrave.	Fresh. Alg.—1 Pride. Fresh. Eutro—2 Martin. Soph. Physics Davis. Jun. Virg. Ænid White. Sen. Eng. Lit. Jones.
4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
Fresh. Sci.—2 Davis. Jun. Rhet. Jones	Jun. Rhet. Jones.	Fresh. Alg.—2 Pride. Fresh. Eutrop. Martin.	Fresh. Alg.—2 Pride. Fresh. Eutro.—1 Martin. Sen. Eng. Lit. Jones.	Fresh. Alg.—2 Pride. Fresh. Eutro.—1 Martin.

NATURAL SCIENCE—Professor Davis.

Outline.

Physics—Five months 3 times a week
Botany—Three months 3 times a week
Physical Geography—Four months.....4 times a week
Astronomy—Four months 3 times a week
Chemistry—Four months 2 times a week
Zoology—Three months 4 times a week

1. Physics.

During the Junior year the following topics, with others will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Gage's Elements of Physics is used.

2. Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the second four months of the Junior year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the non-metals, the metals, organic Chemistry and Chemical Archæology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory work will be furnished the students at a small cost.

Williams' Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3. Astronomy.

The first half of the Senior year is devoted to the study of astronomy; embracing the elementary principles of mathematical and physical Astronomy, such as Parallax, Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberation, Theory of tides and lunar eclipses, and elements of a planet's orbit.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4. Botany.

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last three months of the Junior year. The student is required to gather specimens

of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. An herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5. Zoology.

The last three months of the Senior year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steel's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text-book.

6. Physical Geography.

This subject covers the last half of the Junior year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text book; but the student will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar books for collateral reading.

LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—Prof. McCrorey.

Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Special attention will be given to analysis and parsing throughout the course.

Some time will be devoted to the study of the style of each author.

Scanning Latin poetry will be part of the work required in the study of Poetical Works.

Lectures on Roman Life, Art and Customs will occupy some time in connection with Horace's Works.

GREEK.—Prof. Frierson.

The course of study in the School of Arts and Sciences as outlined is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the Greek language and literature. Recitations daily.

All the classes will also read from the Greek New Testament throughout the course. Recitation once per week.

Examinations required on all subjects in each class.

MATHEMATICS.—Prof. Pride.

The required course in Mathematics comprises Algebra, Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry and Surveying.

Algebra.—Algebra is taught throughout the Freshman year and continued through the first term of the Sophomore year.

Plane Geometry.—The study of Plane Geometry is taken up the Second Term of the Sophomore year. Special attention is given to the Exercises of Original Demonstration and a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid Geometry and Plane Trigonometry is the prescribed course for Juniors.

Surveying.—Surveying is taught through the first half of the Senior year. Special attention is devoted to field work.

HISTORY.—Prof. Jones.

The study of English General History is carried through the second term of the Sophomore year with text book and by lecture. On this subject there will be five recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

PHILOSOPHY.—Dr. Hargrave.

Mental Science.—Mental Science is taught through the first term of the Senior year by the use of text books and lecture.

Moral Science.—Moral Science is studied through the second term of the Senior year, and the students are instructed in the principles of Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Civil Government.—Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

ENGLISH BIBLE.—Dr. Hargrave.

Scope and Aim.—The English Bible as a text book is read and studied, without intervention of helps or commentaries, in the Normal, Preparatory and Collegiate Departments of the school. The course, as hereinafter outlined, covers a period of six years. The aim is to take the student through a systematic and carefully supervised study of the "Book of books" in its entirety.

The Second Class will read Gen.-Deut.

The First Class will read Josh.-Esth.

The Freshman Class will read Job-Dan.

The Sophomore Class will read the twelve Minor Prophets—Hos.-Mal. First term.

The Junior Class will read New Testament—Matthew-2 Cor. First and second terms.

The Senior Class will read New Testament—Gal.-Rev. Second term.

Senior Class.

John Neely Barber.....Blackstock, S. C.
John Nicholas Brown.....Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson Crawford Sardis, N. C.
James Henry Baker Gantt.....Abbeville, S. C.
Thomas Amos Jones.....Mountville, S. C.
Homer Young Kennedy.....Due West, S. C.
John Lee Wastle Lyttle.....Easterfield, N. C.
Julius Warren Mallard McIntosh, Ga.
John Martin Miller Sharon, S. C.
Spencer Paschal Mitchell Mayesville, S. C.
Henry Ward Beecher Van Buren.....Sumter, S. C.
Charles Alexander Ward Lincolnton, N. C.
James Garfield Walker N. Wilkesboro, N. C.
William Henry Wright Beaufort, S. C.
Eustace Edward Green Jones Mountville, S. C.

—15—

Junior Class.

William Hiram Baker Lincolnton, N. C.
Robert Walker Boulware Flint Hill, S. C.
Edward James Cardwell Charlotte
Frank Samuel Mutin Giles.....Charleston, S. C.
William Alfred Grigg.....Charlotte
James Lesley Hollowell Goldsboro, N. C.
John Augustus Howard.....Ridge Springs, S. C.

Arthur Randolph Moore.....Charlotte
Virgil McPherson.....Biddle University
James Elliott Montague.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Wimbush Lucius McBeth.....Charlotte
John Temperance Nichols.....Progress, N. C.
Drayton Hamilton Nance.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Richard James Perkins.....Charlotte
Daniel Jackson Sanders, Jr.....Biddle University
Allen Augustus Wilson.....Dalton, Ga.
George Lee Winstead.....Elm City, N. C.
* Arthur Chaucer Williams.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Tinsley Alexander White.....Sardis, N. C.
Darcy Cecil Yancy.....Danville, Va.
John Lawrence Phelps.....Augusta, Ga.

21

Sophomore Class.

Edgar Walker Alexander.....Huntersville, N. C.
Charles Edward Baker.....Lincolnton, N. C.
James Edgar Clark.....Clio, S. C.
Edward Eustace Campbell.....Laurens, S. C.
Edward Magager Edwards.....Danville, Va.
Winslow Davis Elliott.....St. Augustine, Fla.
James Anderson Gladden.....Blackstock, S. C.
Tobias Gallant.....Charleston, S. C.
James Arthur Fulwood.....Workman, S. C.
Cornell Alvin Johnson.....Columbia, S. C.
Rufus James Mayes.....Beaufort, S. C.
Samuel Sandy Middleton.....Charleston, S. C.
Robert Lee Montague.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Charlie Pitchford.....Jetersville, Va.
Isaiah Prince Pogue.....Sumter, S. C.
Jesse Willis Peele.....Goldsboro, N. C.
*Jeremiah Mozart Riddick.....Portsmouth, Va.
William Adolphus Rice.....Gastonia, N. C.
Clarence Sparrow.....Mooresville, N. C.
James Edward Strong.....Blackstock, S. C.

* Expelled.

Theodore Simmons St. Augustine, Fla.
Marshall Alexander Talley Concord, N. C.
Charles Sumner Trapp Columbia, S. C.
William Thomas Wilson Shelby, N. C.
Christopher Gustavus Washington Jacksonboro, S. C.
John Middleton Wright Beaufort, S. C.

—26—

Freshman Class.

Hamilton Gordon Barnwell Beaufort, S. C.
Cæsar Robert Blake Charlotte
Arthur Henry Beatty Hunterville, N. C.
John Baker Portsmouth, Va.
Peter Barber Blackstock, S. C.
Clarence Boulware Charlotte
Arthur James Howard Clement Cleveland, N. C.
Edward Richard Dudley Newbern, N. C.
Robert Elliot Franklin Foster Abbeville, S. C.
John Samuel Henderson Charlotte
George Edward Henderson Danville, Va.
James Elliott Jackson Chesterfield, S. C.
Ephraim Van Johnson Blackstock, S. C.
George Waldo Long Chester, S. C.
Charles Henry Lewellyn South Boston, Va.
Levi Curtis Lawrence Salisbury, N. C.
Ulysses Stephen Maxwell Charlotte, N. C.
Luther Washington McLamb Goldsboro, N. C.
Edward Stitt Moore Charlotte
Joseph James Morgan Rockingham, N. C.
Martin John Luther Majors Charlotte
John Henry McAllister Cheraw, S. C.
Thomas Waldemer McRobson St. Croix, West Indies
Fleet Stephen McFadden Sardinia, S. C.
James Baker Russell Blackstock, S. C.
John Thomas Page Gorman, N. C.
William Adolphus Rice Gastonia, N. C.
Francis Whitehead Rice Gastonia, N. C.
Charles Logan Stimpson Lexington, N. C.
Russell Lewis Smith Oxford, N. C.

Alonzo Spaulding Elkton, N. C.
Ralph Thornton Weddington Charlotte
George Preston Watkins Danville, Va.
Alfred William White Mitford, S. C.

—34—

Total—96.

INFORMATION.

Students of the School of Arts and Sciences are subject to all the Rules and Regulations for the government of the University, except that service in the School of Industries is optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior Class is now based upon in part and made up after the second examination.

The examinations are oral and written and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute, except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies, and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 75, and any one falling below 65 in any three studies is required to repeat the year or is dropped from the school.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed courses in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct or infringement of the Rules and Regulations enter in and modify the grading, and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension. Demerited students cannot take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty.

Junior Prize Contest.

Two gold medals, First and Second Prizes, are offered for superior excellence in oratory by the Alumni Association, open to members of the Junior class appointed by the Faculty.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President.

Rev. P. W. Russell, A. M.,
Principal and Professor in English.

Jas. D. Martin, A. M.,
Professor of Latin.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, A. B.,
Professor of English.

W. T. Singleton, A. B.,
Professor of Music and Assistant Professor of English.

H. H. Cardwell, B. S.,
Assistant Professor of English.

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportunity to ground themselves in the common English Branches. Upon completing the studies of this course the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lowest class of this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography, and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic through Decimal and Common Fractions. To enter a higher class the applicant must pass an examination in the studies of the class next below it.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Second Class.—Second Term.

Geography		[3]
Mathematics	Arithmetic	[4]
United States History		[3]
English	Language Lessons	[2]
English Bible		[2]
Reading		[1]
Spelling and Penmanship		[1]
Music and Rhetoricals		[1]
Negro History, in Second Term		[1]

First Class.—First Term.

Latin		[4]
English		[3]
Mathematics	Arithmetic	[4]
English Bible		[1]
Spelling and Penmanship		[1]
Civil Government	Amercian Citizen, Dole	[1]
Reading		[1]
Music and Rhetoricals		[1]

First Class.—Second Term.

Latin		[4]
English	Grammar	[3]
Mathematics	Algebra	[4]
English Bible		[1]
Spelling and Penmanship		[1]
Civil Government	American Citizen, Dole	[1]
Reading		[1]
Music and Rhetoricals		[1]

SCHEDULE.

Preparatory and Normal School.

Monday.	Tuesday.	Wednesday.	Thursday.	Friday.
9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.
1 C Latin 1 Martin.	1 C Latin 1 Martin.	1 C Latin 1 Martin.	1 C Latin 1 Martin.	Spell. & Pen. 1, 2 Singleton.
1 C Arith. 2 Russell.	1 C Arith. 1 Russell.	1 C Arith. 2 Russell.	1 C Arith. 2 Russell.	1 C Latin 2 Martin.
2 C U. S. Hist. 1,2 Singleton.	2 C U. S. Hist. 1, 2 Singleton.	2 C U. S. Hist. 1,2 Singleton.	2 Spell. & Pen. 1,2 Singleton.	2 C Read. 1 & 2 Cardwell.
11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.
1 C Latin 2 Martin.	1 C Latin 2 Martin.	1 C Latin 2 Martin.		1 C Read. 1 & 2 Cardwell.
1 C Arith. 1 Russell.	1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell.	1 C Arith. 1 Russell.	1 C Alg. 1 Russell.	2 C Ind. Dept.
2 C Arith. 1 Cardwell.	2 C Arith. 1 Cardwell.	2 C Arith. 1 Cardwell.	2 C Arith 1 Cardwell	
2 C Geo. 2 Singleton,	2 C Geo. 2 Singleton.	2 C Geo. 2 Singleton.	2 C E Gram. 2 Drayton.	2 C E. Gram. 2 D Drayton.
3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.
1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton.	1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton.	1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton.	1 C Bible 1 & 2 Russell.	1 C Civ. Gov. 1,2 Cardwell
1 C Ind. Dept. 2	1 C Ind. Dept. 2	1 C Ind. Dept. 2		
2 C. Geo. 1 Singleton.	2 C Geo. 1 Singleton.	2 C Geo. 1 Singleton.	2 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton.	2 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton.
2 C Arith 2 Cardwell	2 C Arith. 2 Cardwell.	2 C Arith. 2 Cardwell.	2 C Arith. 2 Cardwell.	2 C Ind. Dept. 2
4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
				1 C Rhet. & Mus. Profs. Russell & Singleton. ½ hour each.
1 C Ind. Dept. 1	1 C Ind. Dept. 1	1 C Ind. Dept. 1		2 C Mus. & Rhet. Profs. Singleton & Cardwell. ½ hour each.
1 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton.	1 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton.	1 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton.	2 C Bible 1 & 2 Russell.	

First Class.

Robert Lee Burgess.....Ridgeway, Va.
Jos. Neely Barber.....Chester, S. C.
Muskor Isaiah Boulware.....Davenport, N. C.
Timothy Leopold Bates.....Cheraw, S. C.
Robert Smalls Bampfield.....Beaufort, S. C.
James Byers,.....Davidson, N. C.
Edgar Leslie Bess.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Shannon Wilkinson Blake.....Charlotte.
James Henry Boulware.....Flint Hill, S. C.
Frank Atkinson Brown.....Darien, Ga.
Jasper Cherry Charlotte.
John Harrison Cardwell..... Charlotte
Willie Garfield Capel Rockingham, N. C.
Henry Wesley Cooper Sardinia, S. C.
John Richmond Crawford Guthriesville, S. C.
John David Carr.....Danville, Va.
Thomas Baxter Davis Sumter, S. C
John Ernest Easterling.....Birmingham, Ala.
George William Franklin Laurens, S. C.
James Jehu Graham Huntersville, N. C.
Thomas Jay Baxter Harris Ridgeway, Va.
James Thomas Hope.....Loweryville, S. C.
Hardy Alderman Henderson..... Charlotte
Frank Napoleon Harris.....Laurens, S. C.
James Lawrence Hill Charlotte
Benjamin Irby Laurens, S. C.
Alfred Kyles St. Augustine, Fla.
Willard Benjamin King..... Graham, N. C.
Sherman Henry Kidd.....Carthage, N. C.
Lamar Wescott Lawrence Columbia, Tenn.
John Roland McCormick.....Lumberton, N. C.
James Henry Miller Concord, N. C.
Hector Charles Miller Darien, Ga.
Sampson Mitchell Maysville, S. C.
Albert Lee Pearson Walterboro, S. C.
Henry Edward Pinckney Beaufort, S. C.
John Garnett Porter Matthews, N. C.
Henry Garland Phelps,.....Milton, N. C.



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY—CARTER HALL.

James Pugh Columbia, S. C.
John Robinson Biddle University
William Edgar Roberts Gastonia, N. C...
Hamilton Robinson Beaufort, S. C.
Samuel Franklin Strong Blackstock, S. C.
George Henry Sanders Walterboro, S. C.
Morton Stevenson Columbia, S. C.
William Walker Smith Rock Hill, S. C.
Lawrence Lucan Shepperson Charlie Hope, Va.
John Daniel Stanback Little Mills, N. C.
John Anthony Savage Philadelphia, Pa.
Halley Blanton Taylor Newbern, N. C.
John Wesley Tyson Charlotte
William Arthur Thomas Spartanburg, S. C.
John Lee White Jacksonham, S. C.
† James Ware Newport News, Va.
Henry Luke Williams Walkup, N. C.
Thomas James Wheeler Turbeville, S. C.
Julius Saxon Young Americus, Ga.

—57—

Second Class.

Roland Abrams Union, S. C.
William Lindsay Brean Newbern, N. C.
Louis Bromfield Rockhill, S. C.
Charles Burns Charleston, S. C.
John Charles Bratton Huntersville, N. C.
Louis Rufus Caldwell Charlotte
Alfred Davis Biddleville, N. C.
John Evans Chesterfield, S. C.
Walter Eichelberger Barksdale, S. C.
James Grier Charlotte.
Joseph Thomas Gladden Blackstock, S. C.
Willie Hoskins Charlotte
William Hendricks Charlotte
Morton Hayes Houston Goldsboro, N. C.
Nevid Alexander Johnson Sumter, S. C.
James Augustus Jenkins Charlotte

† Deceased.

Robert Marion Knox..... Cleveland, N. C.
Whitfield Knox..... Cornelius, N. C.
Mack Lyttle Minnie, N. C.
Connie Lyttle Minnie, N. C.
Arthur Lowery Charlotte
Manson Arthur Melton Mechanicsville, S. C.
John David Miller Emma, N. C.
Warren Julius Nelson Sumter, S. C.
Nelson William Netherland.....Dandridge, Tenn.
George Pharr Biddleville, N. C.
Jordan Everette Phifer.....Statesville, N. C.
John Wesley Rudisill..... Charlotte
James Russell Sardis, N. C.
Luther Joseph Rhinehardt.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Julian Leroy Steele Rockhill, S. C.
Edward Harry Tyson Charlotte
John Wesley Tally Cheraw, S. C.
James Wall Chesterfield, S. C.
Robert Young Shelby, N. C.

—35—

Total, 92.

THE SUMMER SCHOOL.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President.

Rev. P. W. Russell, A. M.,
Bible Morality.

Prof. J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Arithmetic.

Prof. P. G. Drayton, A. M.,
Spelling and Reading.

Prof. Geo. E. Davis, A. M.,
Geography, Physiology, Hygiene.

Prof. H. L. McCrorey, A. M.,
English Grammar.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
History.

Prof. S. B. Pride, A. M.,
Civil Government.

Design of the School.

This school is especially designed to benefit persons who are engaged in teaching, and others desiring the best preparation for that profession. It is open to males and females.

Terms of Admission.

Any person of either sex, 14 years of age and possessing a good moral character may become a member of the School.

There is a contingent fee of 25 cents for the term, which is required to be paid on entering. The tuition is free. Good board and lodging can be had at the rate of from $2.00 to $2.50 per week.

Schedules of Lectures.

A. M.	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
8:45—9:15	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders
9:15—10:15	Arithmetic Martin	Arithmetic Martin	Arithmetic Martin	Arithmetic Martin	Arithmetic Martin
10:15—11:15	Spelling Drayton	Spelling Drayton	Reading Drayton	Reading Drayton	Writing Drayton
11:30—12:30	Geography Davis	Geography Davis	Geography Davis	Physiology Hygiene Davis	Physiology Hygiene Davis
P. M. 2:30—3:30	English Grammar McCrorey	English Grammar McCrorey	English Grammar McCrorey	English Grammar McCrorey	English Grammar McCrorey
3:30—4:30	History Jones	History Jones	History Jones	Civil Gov'nt Pride	Civil Gov'nt Pride

There are lectures also on Pedagogy, Domestic Economy, Gardening, Farming, etc., that teachers may become helpful in these respects where they are called to labor.

Roll of Attendance.

James Alsbrook Charlotte
J. J. Alexander Griffith.
Hattie Alexander Biddleville
Mary Alexander Charlotte
Anna Adger Biddle University
Carrie Alexander Lodo
Hattie E. Bowers Charlotte
C. L. Byers Biddleville
Rosa Barber Charlotte
Louise Barber Charlotte
Maude M. Bryant Charlotte
Emma Byers Biddleville
R. J. Boulware Chester, S. C.
Anna W. Blackwell Charlotte
William H. Carroll Matthews
Eva Caldwell Charlotte
Bertha Caldwell Charlotte
Leanna Cardwell Charlotte

Minnie Cardwell Charlotte
Celia E. Canty Charlotte
Gertrude Dixon Charlotte
Feddie Dixon Charlotte
A. W. Davis Pineville
J. W. Davis Pineville
Susie L. Fox Sandifer
W. D. Elliott St. Augustine, Fla.
Octie Feimster Biddleville
Lillian Faust Charlotte
Mary French Biddleville
Corrie Gaston Caldwell
Estella Grigg Biddle University
Susie Grigg Biddle University
Jennie E. Gooche Biddle University
Lou Howie Charlotte
W. M. Hairston Biddleville
Walter C. Hargrave Biddle University
Addie Henderson Charlotte
Florence M. Hanks Charlotte
S. W. Hamilton Biddleville
Malissa Henderson Charlotte
Montrose Hall Charlotte
N. J. Irwin Charlotte
Maggie Jones Charlotte
Louico Jackson Charlotte
A. P. Johnson Biddleville
Sarah J. Johnson Biddleville
Sarah J. Johnson Charlotte
Tempie C. Johnson Charlotte
Agnes Jones Charlotte
Margarett Marrow Charlotte
Hattie McClure Biddleville
Lillie McNeely Biddle University
Amy J. Martin Biddle University
Willie C. Massey Charlotte
Martha Neil Charlotte
Ida Owens Charlotte
Junius Fox Sandifer
Rosella Porter Charlotte

Zora L. Parks Charlotte
E. F. Parham Charlotte
Mamie Phifer Charlotte
Alice Parker Charlotte
Florence Perry Charlotte
Essie Peeler Biddleville
Shelby Phifer Biddleville
Dovie Peeler Biddleville
Corrie Peeler Biddleville
J. J. Ross Charlotte
Novella Ross Charlotte
Pinkie Reid Charlotte
P. Ray Charlotte
S. W. Russell Sardis
Alberta Sanders Biddle University
D. J. Sanders, Jr., ... Biddle University
Laura Spencer Charlotte
Mary L. Scott Charlotte
Mary Scott Charlotte
Carrie Springs Charlotte
Mamie Springs Charlotte
C. H. Shute Gastonia
C. C. Summerville Charlotte
T. J. Smith Biddleville
Mary Trapp Charlotte
Blanche Tyson Charlotte
John W. Tyson Charlotte
I. D. L. Torrence Huntersville
Milas Thompson Biddleville
M. C. Wilson Biddleville
Adelaide Walker Charlotte
I. B. Wyche Charlotte
Emma Wyche Charlotte
Mary Young Biddleville
Bessie Wilson Charlotte
Dollie Young Biddleville

—95—

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES.

H. A. HUNT, Superintendent.

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School.

At present six trades are being taught—Carpentering, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, and Shoemaking. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-fourth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

WOOD WORK.—H. A. Hunt, Foreman.

Carpentry and Joinery are taught in a room provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house; and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

PRINTING OFFICE.—William E. Hill, Foreman.

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three printing presses.

In this office the *Afro-American Presbyterian* and the *Biddle University Record* are set up and printed, and job work is done,

thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in typesetting and presswork. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

THE SHOE SHOP.—J. L. Phelps, Foreman.

The shoe shop is fitted up with twelve shoemakers' benches, each of which is provided with a set of tools. Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such as is done in a regular shoe shop—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting, and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING.—J. E. Montague, Foreman.

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

It is proposed to further enlarge this department by adding Blacksmithing; also to organize a branch of agriculture.

TAILORING.—H. E. Pinkney, Foreman.

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

Number of Students in Carpentry	19
Number of Students in Printing	12
Number of Students in Shoemaking	26
Number of Students in Brick work	11
Number of Students in Plastering	2
Number of Students in Drawing	
Number of Students in Tailoring	16
Number of Students in Harness Making	6
Total	92



TAILOR SHOP.



SHOE SHOP SCENE.



LESSON IN PLASTERING.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

SUMMARY.

School of Theology.

Senior Class	4	
Middle Class	2	
Junior Class	6	12

School of Arts and Sciences.

Senior Class	15	
Junior Class	21	
Sophomore Class	26	
Freshman Class	34	96

The Preparatory and Normal School.

First Class	57	
Second Class	35	92

The School of Industries.

In the Seven Trades	92

Summer School.

Under Seven Instructors	95
	387
Counted Twice	92
Total Enrollment	295

Cadet Battalion.

For the present the Battalion consists of two Companies, "A" and "B."

Battalion Officers.

W. T. Singleton.....Commandant
J. G. Walker, (Act.) Adjutant

W. H. Baker.....(Act.) Ser. Major
W. H. Wright, QuarterMaster
T. L. Bates and F. W. Rice.....Drummers

Companies.

Company "A" consists of the students of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Company "B" consists of the students of the Normal and Preparatory School.

Company Officers.

A.

Capt. J. N. Brown.	2nd Ser. J. E. Jackson.
1st Lieut. J. G. Walker.	3rd Ser. C. A. Ward.
2nd Lieut. C. G. Washington.	4th Ser. Jasper Cherry.
1st Ser. D. J. Sanders, Jr.	5th Ser. L. C. Lawrence.

B.

Capt. William A. Grigg.	2nd Ser. J. A. Howard.
1st Lieut. A. A. Wilson.	3rd Ser. F. E. Bryant.
2nd Lieut. A. R. Moore.	4th Ser. E. S. Moore.
1st Ser. C. P. Pitchford.	5th Ser. W. G. Capel.

Drills and Parades.

As far as practical, for drills and parades, the United States Army Regulations will be observed.

Battalion drill and dress parade every Friday afternoon at 5 o'clock.

Company "A" drill at 8:10 A. M., daily except Sunday.
Company "B" drill at 1:30 P. M. daily, except Sunday.

General Inspection Sunday at 8:10 A. M.

All students except those in the School of Theology and those in the Summer School, are required to wear the Cadet Uniform, which is furnished at the University at a cost of ten dollars. The Uniform is required to be worn at all times except when the students are at work.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT.

H. A. HUNT, Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and the public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight dollars ($8.00) per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence unless ordered by the Faculty.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

The School year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on the first Wednesday of October and closing on the first Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interests of the Institution and of the students require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

Tuition.

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged $18 per session.

Literary Societies.

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson, and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate, and there is a School City connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

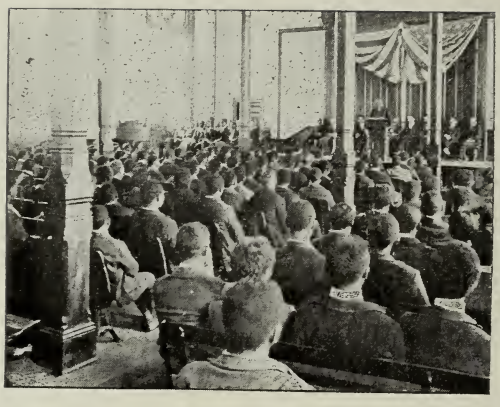
The Library and Reading Room.

A large, airy room on the first floor of the main building has been been set apart as a Library and a similar one on the third floor as a Reading Room.

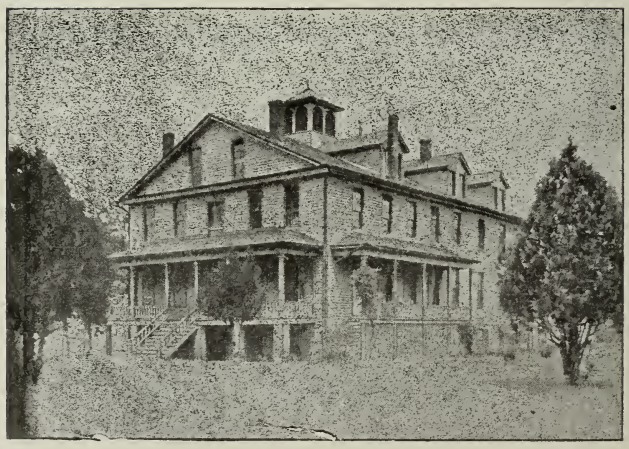
The former contains about 12,800 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 300 volumes and 60 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily papers.

The students have daily excess to the Library and Reading Room under special regulations.



CHAPEL.



LOGAN HALL.

College Y. M. C. A.

A college branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a membership of over 100. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

Pecuniary Aid.

Candidates for the ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of $6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

☞ Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing this course of study, thereupon his aid shall be forfeited, nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

Location and Design in the Establishment of the Institution.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in U. S. A.

The object of the institution is the education of colored teachers, preachers, and leaders for their race in other walks of life.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population and occupies a site of 70 acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two Synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 346 colored churches, 218 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education together with the refining influence of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

Scholarships and Regulations Pertaining Thereto.

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authorit, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship at the disposal of the University be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

CLASS A.

No. 1. $64.00 Annually for Three Years.
No. 2. $64.00 Annually for Two Years.
No. 3. $64.00 Annually for One Year.

CLASS B.

No. 1, $75.00. Seniors in the School of Arts and Sciences.
No. 2, $65.00. Juniors in the School of Arts and Sciences.
No. 3, $40.00. Sophomores in the School of Arts and Sciences.

CLASS C.

Supplementary support varying according to actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

CLASS D.

These Scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund" and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

Scholarships in Class "A" are open to candidates for Freshman Class who attain a general average of 90 per cent. without conditions, which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Scholarships in Class "B" are open to Seniors, Juniors, and Sophomores who attain a general average of 90 per cent. without conditions, which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Regulations Pertaining to Degrees.

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees on recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed Course in the School of Theology, with a general average of 90 per cent., each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in the commencement programme.

6. The Master's degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in a prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(*a*) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree or its equivalent.

(*b*) The completion of two years of post-graduate study, not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waved.

(*c*) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year, and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., LL. D., and Master of Pedagogy.

Degrees Conferred.

The Degree of A. M., was conferred as follows:

A. Frayer, R. H. Richardson, J. B. Sevelli, S. J. Spencer, H. B. Rice, J. P. Woolridge, A. C. Johnson, S. F. Wentz, D. S. Collier, N. W. Harllee, H. S. Thompson, E. W. Carpenter, A. J. Tate, W. A. Walker, E. W. Allen, A. Robinson, J. A. Tillman, W. P. Donnell.

The Degree of B. S. was conferred as follows:

H. G. Cornwell, E. C. Grigg, Italy LeConte.

The Degree of A. B. was conferred as follows:

J. A. Byers, S. L. Fulwood, E. W. Hamilton, G. F. Jones, M. M. Spears, M. C. Cooper, J. L. Foster, S. M. Jackson, R. N. Perry, S. J. Wentz.

The Degree of S. T. B. was conferred as follows:

S. D. Thom, J. M. Johnson, W. R. Muldrow.

Prizes Won.

Junior Prize Medal, J. N. Brown.

"Blue Banner," accuracy in Shorter Catechism, W. D. Elliott and C. P. Pitchford.

The J. H. Gilmer Prize, a "Bible Dictionary, Highest mark in English Bible, open to First and Second Classes, U. S. Maxwell, of the First Class

The George H. White Prize, Five Dollars in Gold for the Highest Attainment in English Composition, open to the First Class, Ed. S. Moore.

CONCLUSION.

No Institution in the care of the Presbyterian Church has a wider field or greater opportunities. Its students are gathered from all the South Atlantic and other States, and are scattered in their school and Church work through all this vast region, and as far west as Texas.

The Institution is consecrated to the glory of God and the welfare of a needy race. It is the only Institution of its kind maintained by our Presbyterian Church in the South, and it certainly is one of the most important agencies in the hands of the Church for the accomplishment of good among eleven millions of Afro-Americans. It commends itself to the prayers and gifts of all good men.

The *importance* in the eyes of the Church, of the interests which Biddle University represents, is forcibly put in the language of a recent circular addressed to churches on its behalf by the *Board of Missions for Freedmen.*

"What is done," say they, "for Biddle University, will, in a great measure, determine the success of our whole work among the Freedmen."

"Indifference to the Biddle University is indifference to our whole work among the Freedmen. If liberally supported, no missionary undertaking will return speedier and more abundant fruit. Where are the men and women who build up this Institution for the glory of God and the good of a needy race?"

The Presbyterian Journal says:

"Aiming to do a thorough work of education there can be no question that it (Biddle University) is already doing a great work with the promise of still greater results hereafter."

Rev. E. P. Cowan, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Missions for Freedmen, says:

"The best argument in favor of Biddle University at present organized, is the good condition in which it now is and the good

work that is now being done. This can be seen by any one who will take the time and trouble to visit the place and examine for himself.

"The order and decorum of the students is remarkable. The rules are stringent and obeyed. The buildings are well kept.

"The Industrial Department is better organized and more efficient than it ever was before in the history of the Institution

"If the University only had the necessary scholarship, the roll would easily run up to 500.

"We have come to the point where the Presbyterian Church, in its work among the Freedmen, must decide whether it is going to have a large, strong, first-class University or not. Here is a grand one if we seize it; future generations will say, 'How wise!' If we neglect it, they will say, 'How foolish!'"

In the *Church at Home and Abroad,* Rev. Edward B. Hodge, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Education of the Presbyterian Church, says:

"A recent visit to Charlotte, North Carolina, enabled the Secretary to make something of an inspection of the working of Biddle University. The situation of the Institution is most delightful, commanding a wide view of the surrounding country. It is sufficiently far from town for the purpose of academic seclusion, and yet near enough for all purposes of convenience. President Sanders presides over the Institution with ability and skill to a degree that commends him to the favorable comments of such intelligent observers as the pastors of the Presbyterian Churches in Charlotte. It is very gratifying to find with what interest they are regarding our work among the colored people. It is delightful to find what an eagerness for learning the students display, and in many cases, a very decided aptitude. The order and discipline of the University is excellent."

Referring to a more recent visit, the Secretary says:

"I am assured from actual observation that the teaching force of Biddle University is thoroughly competent. They know what to undertake to teach and how to teach it. I was much interested in everything I saw at the University."

PITTSBURG, PA.

I spent about two weeks at Biddle a year ago and made a careful examination of all its methods. I am fully persuaded that the academic work of this Institution is as well done as in our best Northern colleges, and that the discipline of the Institution is better than in most of them.

"DAVID R. BREED."

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No one under twelve years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring **a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.**

2. Students are expected at all times to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. All students are required to attend chapel exercises, morning Sabbath School, and preaching service Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all the students, except the day students, are expected to work one hour each day.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home unless excused by the Faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars and shall pay $9 per term. Board, including furnished room, light, fuel and washing of bed clothes, is $8 per calender month—payment two months in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the Institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues, $18.00 per session, at the beginning of the month, and while on the grounds be subject to the rules of the Institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings

at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between 10 p. m. and 6 a. m. All lights out at 10 p. m.

9. Low, vulgar or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste water, paper or anything that would cause a nuisance, from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing the same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends or strangers in their rooms over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University for any purpose whatever without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character and invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on the Sabbath; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violations of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

17. A deposit of $1 on entering is required of each student as a contingent fund to pay for injury to furniture, etc. It will be returned when the student leaves school or such part of it as may not be used to pay for injury done by him.

TIME TABLE.

6:00 A. M.—Rising Bell.
6:45 " —Warning Bell.
7:00 " —Breakfast.
8:10 " —Cadet Drill.
8:30 " —Chapel Warning Bell.
8:40 " —Chapel Bell.
8:45 " —Gong—Doors Closed.
9:00 " —1st Recitation. } Bell
10:00 to 11:30—Study Period. } Fifteen minutes
11:30 A. M.—2nd Recitation. } before.
12:30 P. M.—Close. }

12:40 P. M.—Dinner.
1:30 to 2:00—Cadet Drill.
2:00 to 3:00—Study Period.
3:00 P. M.—Gong—1st Rec. } Bell 4 minutes
4:00 " —2nd Rec. } before.
5:00 "—Cadet Dress Parade Fridays
6:00 " —Supper.
7:00 " —Study Period Bell.
9:40 " —Close Study Period.
10:00 " —Lights Out Bell.

EVENING STUDY HOURS.

MONDAY	From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.	THURSDAY....	From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
TUESDAY.....	From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M	FRIDAY	From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
WEDNESDAY..	From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.	SATURDAY.....	From 9:00 to 9:40 P. M.

MEETINGS.

SUNDAY 8:10 A. M., Inspection.
SUNDAY 8:30 A. M , Warning S. S. Bell.
SUNDAY 8:40 A. M., S. S. Bell.
SUNDAY 8:45 A. M., Gong.
SUNDAY 7:30 P. M., Ch. Warning Bell.
SUNDAY 7:50 P. M., Church Bell
SUNDAY 8:00 P. M., Church Gong.

TUESDAY, 6:30 P. M., Students' Prayer Meeting.
THURSDAY, 6:30 P. M., Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
FRIDAY, 7:00 to 10:00 P. M., Societies.
SATURDAY, 7:00 to 8:00 P. M., Conference and Prayer.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

Signed *A. B.*

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.

1902.

Friday, May 30th, 8:30 p. m. Normal and Preparatory closing exercises, and awarding certificates. Annual Address by Rev. H. L. Peterson, A. M., Johnson City, Tenn.

Sunday, June 1st, 9:30 p. m. Annual Shorter Catechism Contest. 3 p. m. Baccalaureate Sermon by Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D., President. 8:30 p. m. Annual Sermon before the University Y. M. C. A., by Rev. L. B. Ellerson, A. M., Jacksonville, Fla.

Monday, June 2nd, 8:30 p. m. Junior Prize Contest.

Tuesday, June 3rd, 10:30. Annual Class Day Exercises. 8:30. Annual Address before the Alumni by A. W. Scott, Esq., Washington, D. C.

Wednesday, June 4th, Commencement Exercises. 10 a. m. Addresses by the representatives of the graduating class of the School of Theology. Awarding Diplomas and Certificates.

11:30 a. m. The Annual Commencement Address by Rev. A. H. Evans, D. D., pastor West Presbyterian Church, New York City.

2:30 p. m. Addresses by representatives of the graduating class of the School of Arts and Sciences. Awarding Diplomas and Prizes and announcing degrees.

Tuesday, Sept. 30th, 3 p. m. Examination of applicants for admission begins.

Wednesday, October 1st. First Term begins.

Thanksgiving. Last Thursday of November.

1903.

Last Thursday of January. Day of Prayer for Colleges.

February 1st. Second Term begins.

Last Friday of February. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the Normal and Preparatory Schools.

Last Friday of March. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the School of Arts and Sciences.
First Wednesday of June. Commencement.

Holidays.

1. Christmas Day.
2. Emancipation Day.

AFFILIATED SCHOOLS OF BIDDLE UNIVERSITY.

Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.

FACULTY, 1901—1902.

Principal—Rev. Thomas H. Amos, A. M., D. D.
Prof. C. B. Johnson, A. B.
Prof. C. W. Jones, A. B.
Mrs. Ida B. Amos.
Mrs. T. J. Smith.
Miss H. I. Brabham.
Miss M. N. Pinckney.
Miss Ora M. Pettiford.
Miss Leila Young.
Miss Jennie Gantt.
Miss May L. Richie.

Total enrollment of students for the present school year, 430. Scholarship for seven months, $25.00.

Immanuel Training and High School, Aiken, S. C.

President,
REV. W. R. COLES, D. D.

Principal,
PROF. A. P. DENNY, A. M.

General Business Manager and Teacher,
W. R. COLES, JR., A. B.

Grammar Department,
PROF. R. F. POPE, A. B.

Preparatory Department,
MISS I. B. HEXT.

Primary Department,
MISS I. D. JAMES,
MISS M. G. BERRY.

Sewing Department,
Mrs. Rosa E. Coles.

Music Department,
Mrs. Ada L. W. Jones.

Matron,
Miss M. L. Funderburk.

Instructor in Carpentry,
Mr. Alexander Jackson.

Enrollment, 206.

Dayton Academy, Carthage, N. C.

Faculty, 1901—1902.

Principal—Rev. Henry D. Wood, A. M.
Mrs. A. M. Wood.
Mrs. M. L. Tyson.
Number of students for the present year, 190.

Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C.

Faculty, 1901—1902.

High School and Normal Department.

Principal—Jno. S. Marquis, A. M.
Mrs. Jno. S. Marquis.
Miss Julia Schauble.

Grammar School Department.

I. D. L. Torrence, A. B.
Joseph M. Marquis.
Miss Mary H. Moore.
Miss Annie M. Donaldson.

Industrial Department.

John S. Marquis,
Superintendent.
Mrs. John Marquis,
Matron.

Joseph M. Marquis,
Instructor in Carpentry.

Mrs. Rosa Macon,
Superintendent in Sewing.

Miss Jane D. Bardeleben,
Instructor in Cooking and Domestic Economy.

Number of students, 237.

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

FACULTY, 1901—1902.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, President,
Instructor of Classes in Normal Department.

Mrs. G. C. Shaw, Principal,
Instructor in Grammar Department.

Miss Maggie A. Tucker.

Instructor in Intermediate Department.

I. H. Buchanan,
Instructor in Music.

Miss Mary D. Dent,

Instructor in Primary Department.

Mrs. G. C. Shaw,
Instructor in Domestic Science.

Miss Mamie Sullivan,
Instructor in Sewing.

Miss Lucy E. Davis,
Matron.

Miss Maggie Dent,
Instructor in Cooking.

Total number of students for the present school year, 263.

Danville Normal and High School, Danville, Va.

FACULTY, 1901—1902.

Rev. W. E. Carr,
Superintendent.

Prof. Thos. A. Long,
Principal.
Miss Emma J. Ivy.
Mrs. Lizzie B. Harvey.
Mrs. W. E. Carr.
Mrs. Roxie E. Brooks.
Mrs. Fannie Doswell.
Miss Mary N. Holbrook.

Number of students, 281.

GENERAL CATALOGUE OF GRADUATES.

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY.

Class of '72.

NAME.	WORK.	POST OFFICE.
B. F. McDowell,	Minister and Teacher	Greenville, S. C.
Calvin McCurdy,	Honorably Retired	Rome, Ga.
Eli Walker,	Honorably Retired	Red Springs, N. C.

Class of '74.

Matthew Ijams,	Minister	Lowell, N. C.

Class of '76.

M. J. Haskins,	Minister	Newport News, Va.

Class of '78.

P. G. Lowrie,	Minister and Teacher	Wadesboro, N. C.
B. F. Russell,	Minister and Teacher	Blackstock, S. C.
O. B. Moore,	Minister	(Deceased 79.)
W. A. Viney,	Minister	Texas
A. P. White,	Minister	(Deceased '81)

Class of '80.

J. P. Crawford, A. M.,	Minister	Yorkville, S. C.
Jas. A. Rainey, A. B.,	Minister	(Deceased)
John G. Murray,	Minister	Mooresville, N. C.

Class of '81.

J. C. Simmons, A. B.,	Minister	Cheraw, S. C.
R. P. Whyche, D. D.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. Waugh, A. M.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.

Class of '82.

A. C. Johnson, A. B.,	Minister	Sumter, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B.,	Minister	Texas
Adam Frayer, A. B.,	Minister	Charleston, S. C.

Class of '83.

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S. Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
T. A. Attles, A. B., Minister.....(Deceased '91)
E. A. Garland, A. B., Minister.....Texas
I. F. Miller, Minister.....White Oaks, S. C.

Class of '84.

W. E. Partee, D. D., Minister.....Richmond, Va.
G. S. Leeper, A. M., Minister.....Gastonia, N. C
I. D. Davis, D. D., Minister.....Goodwill, S. C.

Class of '85.

D. Brown, D. D., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
G. W. White, Minister.....Bamberg, S. C.

Class of '87.

A. F. Graham, B. S., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A. M., Missionary to Africa.....(Deceased)
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister.....Horse Pasture, Va.
W. H. Shepperson, Minister.....Charlie Hope, Va.
P. G. Drayton, S. T. B., Prof. and Minister....Biddle University

Class of '88.

N. Bell, Minister.....Huntersville, N. C.
G. W. King, Minister.....Shelby, N. C.
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister.....Cleveland, N. C.
F. L. Brodie, Minister.....Davidson, N. C.
A. U. Frierson, D. D., Minister and Teacher...Biddle University
B. L. Glenn, Minister.....Newnan, Ga.

Class of '89.

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister.....Madison, Ga.
I. E. Hardy, Minister.....Fountain Inn, S. C.
S. F. Wentz, A. B., Minister.....Statesville, S. C.
A. M. Caldwell, Minister.....Greensboro, Ga.
Wm. Harrison, B. S., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
Jos. Williams, A. B., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

Class of '90.

A. J. Tate, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....High Point, N. C.

Class of '91.

D. D. Davis, Minister.....Carlisle, S. C.
L. J. Melton, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.

J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister.....Sanford, N. C.
J. O'Neal Knox, A. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Caldwell, Minister.....Pee Dee, N. C.
S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister, A. M. E. Z. Church.
S. G. Taylor, Minister.....Pineville, N. C.

Class of '92.

I. M. Muldrow, A. B.....(Deceased)
D. W. Aiken, Minister.....Winnsboro, S C.
S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
P. W. Moone, Minister.....Laurens, S.C.
T. L. Toatley, Minister.....Manning, S. C.

Class of '93.

P. W. Russell, A. M., Professor.....Biddle University
S. C. Thompson, A. M. Minister.....Greensboro, Ala.

Class of '94.

N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Lancaster, N. C.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister and Teacher, Johnson City, Tenn.
J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.

Class of '95.

E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister and TTeacher.....Ridgeway, S. C.
H. L. McCrorey, A. M., Minister and Prof.....Biddle University
H. M. Stinson, B. S., Minister and Teacher...Spartanburg, S. C.

Class of '96.

W. P. Donnell, S. T. B., Minister.....Mebane, N. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....(Deceased)
T. R. Veal, S. B., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
D. C. Wilkes, Minister and Teacher.....Guthriesville, S. C.
P. A. White, S. T. B., Prof. Biddle University.

Class of '97.

J. H. Cooper, S. B., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
Junius Gregg, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Waxhaw, N. C.
J. E. A. Jeffrey, Minister.....Br. Guiana, S. A.
J. A. Rollins, A. B., Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Gastonia, N. C.

Class of '98.

A. S. Cottingham, Minister, M. E.....Asheville, N. C.
J. H. Clement, Minister.....Rockingham, N. C.

A. J. Jefferson, A. B., Minister and Teacher....Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, A. B., S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, N. C.

Class of '99.

W. H. Carroll, A. B., Minister.....Matthews, N. C.
S. J. Grier, A. B., Minister.....Fort Mills, S. C.
I. H. Russell, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. B., Minister.....Kinston, N. C.
T. J. Smith, S. T. B., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
W. E. Williams, Minister.....Baltimore, Md.
S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher.....Graham, N. C.
J. D. Lewis, Minister.....Beaufort, N. C.

Class of '00.

F. J. Anderson, A. B., S. T. B., Minister.....Camden, S. C.
C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B.....(Deceased '00)
Miles J. Jackson, A. B., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.

Class of '01.

W. R. Coles, B. S.....(Deceased)
Hugh Harry, A. B., Minister.....Chesterfield, S. C.
J. M. Johnson, A. B., Minister.....Manning, S. C.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B., Minister.....Marion, S. C.
Wm. C. Veal, Minister.....Statesville, N. C.

Class of '02.

T. K. Bridges.....Biddle University
C. M. Jenkins.....Biddle University
G. A. Morrow.....Biddle University
Z. A. Dockery.....Biddle University

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

NAME AND WORK.	POST OFFICE.
Class of '76.	
D. W. Culp, A. M., D. D., Physician	Atlanta, Ga.
Class of '77.	
W. I. Lewis, A. B., Reporter	Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Rattley, A. M., Dentist	Washington, D. C.
R. P. Wyche, A. M., Minister	(Deceased)
J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister	Yorkville, S. C.
J. A. Rainey, A. B., Minister	(Deceased)
Class of '78.	
C. C. Petty, D. D., Bishop A. M. E. Z. Church	(Deceased '01)
A. D. Waugh, A. B., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B., Teacher	Texas.
Class of '79.	
W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Adam Frayer, A. B. Minister	Charleston, S. C.
N. W. Harlee, A. M., Teacher	Dallas, Tex.
J. C. Simmons, A. B., Minister	Cheraw, S. C.
Class of '80.	
T. A. Attles, A. B.	(Deceased '91)
E. H. Garland, A. B., Minister	Texas.
A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister	Sumter, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., Minister	Sumter, S. C.
Class of '81.	
I. D. Davis, A. M., D. D., Minister	Goodwill, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, A. M., Minister	Gastonia, N. C.
Wm. E. Partee, A. M., D. D., Minister	Richmond, Va.
R. H. Richardson, A. M., Teacher	Wedgefield, S. C.
Class of '82.	
R. M. Alexander, A. M., Prin. Graded School	Spartanburg, S. C.
D. Brown, A. M., D. D., Minister	Charleston, S. C.

E. B. Craig, A. B.....(Deceased '83)
J. F. K. Simpson, A. M., Teacher.....Fayetteville, N. C.

Class of '83.

G. E. Davis, A. M., Prof. Biddle University.....Charlotte, N. C.
P. G. Hammett, B. S.....(Deceased '98)
F. M. Martin, A. M., S. S. Missionary.....Richmond, Va.

Class of '84.

A. F. Graham, B. S., Minister.....Charlotte, N.C.
F. B. Perry, A. M.....(Deceased)
H. S. Thompson, A. M., Principal High School....Dallas, Texas
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister.....Horse Pasture, Va.

Class of '85.

A. U. Frierson, A. M., Prof. Biddle University..Charlotte, N. C.
F. P. Laney, A. M., Physician.....Washington, D. C.
J. S. Perry, A. B., Teacher.....Calahan, Fla.
A. Robertson, A. B. Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
J. B. Sevelli, A. B., Editor.....Texas
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister and Teacher.....Cleveland, N. C.

Class of '86.

E. W. Carpenter, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Madison, Ga.
A. A. Dryer, A. B.....(Deceased '86)
Wm. Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
J. A. Knox, A. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. J. Melton, A. B.....(Deceased)
S. F. Wentz, A. B., A. M.....Statesville, N. C.
J. S. Williams, A. B., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.
S. J. Spencer, A. B., Principal Graded School...Texarkana, Tex.
A. N. Richie, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Bartow, Fla.

Class of '87.

P. H. Brown, A. B., Mailing Clerk.....Columbia, S. C.
A. P. Butler, B. S.....Newberry, S. C.
L. Hunley, A. B., Teacher.....Mocksville, N. C.

Class of '88.

J. D. Martin, A. M., Prof. Biddle University... Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Pride, A. M., Prof. Biddle University.....Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Young, B. S.....(Deceased '99)
J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister.....Sanford, N. C.

Class of '89.

S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister.....
J. C. Johnson, A. B.....(Deceased '92)
W. T. Reid, A. B., Mail Carrier.....Macon, Ga.
I. M. Muldrow, A. B.....(Deceased '96)
A. J. Tate, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....High Point, N. C.

Class of '90.

S. M. Boger, A. B.....(Deceased '94)
P. W. Russell, A. M., Minister.....Prof. Biddle University
S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister.....Greensboro, Ala.
R. W. Williams, A. M., Lawyer.....Newbern, N. C.

Class of '91.

W. A. Byrd, A. M., Minister.....Newbern, N C.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister.....Johnson City, Tenn.
J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., Minister.....Rock Hill, S. C.
N. N. Cregg, A. M., Minister.....Lancaster, S. C.
H. B. Rice, A. M., Teacher.....Augusta, Ga.
W. A. Walker, A. B., Teacher.....East Raleigh, N. C.

Class of '92.

H. L. McCrorey, A. M., Prof. Biddle University..Charlotte, N.C.
R. L. Douglass, A. M., Prof. State College,....Orangeburg, S. C.
D. S. Collier, A. B., Minister.....Hickory Grove, S. C.
J. P. Woodridge, A. M., Minister.....Troy, S. C.
E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister.....Ridgeway, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, S. B., Minister.....Spartanburg, S. C.

Class of '93.

J. J. Robinson, A. M., M. D.....Providence, R. I.
W. H. Morrow, A. M., Minister and Teacher...Lexington, N. C.
T. H. Ayers, A. M., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
L. B. Ellerson, A. M., Minister.....Jacksonville, Fla.
G. E. Cæsar, A. B., Minister.....Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, A. M., Minister.....Mebane, N. C.
T. R. Veal, B. S., Minister.....Chester. S. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B., Minister and Teacher...(Deceased '98)
J. H. Cooper, A. B., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
P. G. Drayton, A. M., Minister and Professor..Biddle University
J. H. Hutton, A. M., M. D.....Omaha, Neb.

Class of '94.

J. E. Bowman, A. B., Medical Student.....Chicago
A. P. Allison, A. B., Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
W. D. Hood, B. S., Baptist Minister.....Wilmington, N. C.
J. A. Rollins, A. B., Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Gastonia, N. C.
A. James, A. B., Teacher.....Brogden, S. C.
H. H. Muldrow, A. B., Teacher.....In Florida
Junius Gregg, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Waxhaw, N. C.
J. M. Vaughan, A. B., M. D.....Atlantic City, N. J.
S. M. Plair, A. B., D. Phar.....Jacksonville, Fla.

Class of '95.

J. E. Harris, A. B.....Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, A. B.....Henderson, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. B., Minister and Teacher....Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, A. B., Teacher.....Allendale, S. C.
S. B. McLamb, B. S., Minister.....Pollocksville, N. C.
W. L. Metz, A. B. Sunday School Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.
C. E. Radford, B. S., Teacher.....Roanoke, Va.
D. E. Speed, A. B., Dental Student.....Howard University
W. H. Stinson, A. B., Principal Graded School...Beaufort, S. C.
J. W. Stitt, B. S.....Washington, D. C.
G. Wadsworth, A. B., Teacher.....Cokesbury, S. C.
F. H. Watkins, A. B., Teacher.....Erie Mills, N. C.

Class of '96.

R. J. Boulware, A. B., Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, B. S.....Prof. Biddle University
W. H. Carroll, A. B., Minister.....Matthews, N. C.
W. M. Flowers, A. B., Foreman N. Bap. Pub. H. Nashville, Tenn.
S. J. Grier, A. B., Minister.....Fort Mill, S. C.
J. M. Henderson, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '99)
J. A. Pethel, A. B., M. D.....Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, A. B., Lawyer.....Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. B., Minister.....Kinston, S. C.
J. W. Watkins, A. B., M. D.....Reidsville, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, A. B., Teacher.....Mechanicsville, S. C.

Class of '97.

F. J. Anderson, A. B., Minister.....Camden, S. C.
W. R. Connors, A. B., Prof. S. N. School.....Salisbury, N. C.

W. C. Coles, B. S.,.....(Deceased)
T. J. Coles, A. B., Gov. Print. Office.....Washington, D. C.
M. J. Jackson, A. B., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
W. T. Singleton, A. B., Assistant Professor...Biddle University
J. E. Smith, A. B., Gov. Print. Office.....Washington, D. C.
I. D. L. Torrence, A. B., Teacher Brainerd In.....Chester, S. C.

Class of '98.

E. C. Byers, A. B., Teacher and Tailor.....Davidson, N. C.
T. E. Craig, B. S., Union University.....Richmond, Va.
L. D. Fielder, A. B., Teacher Pacolet, S. C.
T. J. Frierson, A. B., Leonard Med. Sch.....Raleigh, N. C.
Hugh Harry, A. B., Minister.....Chesterfield, S. C.
W. L. Hudson, A. B. , Teacher.....(Deceased.)
J. M. Johnson, A. B., Minister.....Manning, S. C.
I. M. Martin, A. B., Teacher and Farmer.....Camden, S. C.
S. I. Moon, A. B., Leonard Med. School.....Raleigh, N. C.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B., Minister Marion, S. C.
R. E. Williams, A. B. Teacher S. N. School....Goldsboro, N. C.

Class of '99.

C. F. Alexander, A. B.(Deceased.)
J. R. Baker, A. B., Merchant Biddleville, N. C.
W. R. Coles, Jr., A. B., Teacher Aiken, S. C.
J. A. Croom, A. B., Teacher Grad. School...Rocky Mount, N. C.
Z. A. Dockery, A. B., Theological School.....Biddle University
C. N. Jenkins, Theological School.....Biddle University
C. B. Johnson, A. B., Teacher Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.
G. A. Morrow, B. A., Theological School.....Biddle University
W. A. Pethel, A. B., Howard University Dental School.
G. R. Spaulding, A. B(Deceased '00)
L. L. Spaulding, A. B., Teacher.....Rosindale, N. C.
J. E. Walker, B. S., Printer.....Charlotte, N. C.

Class of '00.

C. J. Baker, A. B., Theological School.....Biddle University
A. D. Bruen, A. B.....N. Y.
W. M. Caldwell, A. B., S. S. Missionary.....Georgia
David T. Cardwell, A. B., Med Dept. Howard University.
W. J. Green, A. B., Private Secretary N. Y.
C. F. Green, Medical School Howard University

J. D. Howie, A. B., Theological School.....Lincoln
W. C. Hargrave, A. B., Theological School....Biddle University
R. E. Jones, A. B.....Meharry Medical School
J. W. Jamerson, B. S.....Meharry Dental School
Cary W. Jones, A. B., Teacher.....Harbison College
J. R. Logan, A. B., Teacher.....Morganton, N. C.
C. W. Maxwell, A. B.,Medical School.....Howard University
J. R. Pearson, A. B., Theological School.....Biddle University
W. O. Thompson, A. B., Secretary.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Jacob Thompson, Jr., A. B.....Charlotte, N. C.
Columbus White, A. B., Law School.....Howard University
Robert A. Walker, A. B.,.....Galveston, Tex.

Class of '01.

J. A. Byers, A. B., Med. School.....Howard University
M. C. Cooper, A. B., Theological School.....Biddle University
H. G. Cornwell, B. S., Med. School.....Shaw University
S. L. Fulwood, A. B., Theological School....Biddle University
J. L. Foster, A. B., Teacher.....Anderson, S. C.
E. C. Grigg, B. S., ...Biddle University
E. W. Hamilton, A. B., Special Student, Preparatory to Teaching..... Philadelphia
S. M. Jackson, A. B., Cotton Merchant.....Savannah, Ga.
G. F. Jones, A. B., Special Student in Agriculture,Uni. of Chicago
Italy LeConte, B. S., Theological School.....Biddle University
Robert N. Perry, A. B., King Hall, Theological,Washington, D. C
M. M. Spears, A. B.,.....Knoxville, Tenn.
S. J. Wentz, A. B., ...Knoxville, Tenn.

Total 183

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL.

Class of '88.

NAME AND WORK	POST OFFICE.
E. W. Allen, Minister and Teacher	Ridgeway, S. C.
D. S. Collier, Minister and Teacher	Hickory Grove, S. C.
J. H. Cooper, Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
J. R. Malloy, Teacher	
S. S. McKoy, Teacher	Laurinburg, N. C.
W. H. Mumford	(Deceased)
J. M. McGriff,	Winnsboro, S. C.
W. F. Richie, Teacher	Florida
Wm. Thompson	(Deceased)
T. L. Toatley, Minister	Manning, S. C.
J. P. Woolridge, Minister	Troy, S. C.

Class of '89.

T. H. Ayers, Minister	Chester, S. C.
G. E. Cæsar, Minister	Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, Minister	Mebane, N. C.
L. B. Ellerson, Minister	Jacksonville, Fla.
I. L. Harris	
J. H. Hutton, M. D.	Omaha, Neb.
T. R. Veal, Minister	Chester, S. C.
F. O. Johnson	
H. C. Lyttles, Teacher	Coddle Creek, N. C.
Wm. Means, Teacher	Winnsboro, S. C.
W. H. Morrow, Minister and Teacher	Lexington, N. C.
W. B. Middleton	(Deceased '98)
J. A. Rollins, Minister	Monroe, N. C.
C. E. Radford, Teacher	Roanoke, Va.
J. J. Robinson, M. D	Providence, R. I.
C. L. Sawyer	Savannah, Ga.
D. C. Stubbs	Bennettsville, S. C.
J. J. L. Taylor, U. S. Army	

F. W. Thompson.....(Deceased)
E. O. Woodward, M. D.....Bristol, Tenn.

Class of '90.

S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
J. E. Graham.....Concord, N. C.
Junius Gregg, Minister and Teacher.....Waxhaw, N. C.
W. D. Hood, Minister.....Wilmington, N. C.
Anderson James, Teacher.....South Carolina
W. T. Johnson, Merchant.....Phœnix, N. C.
J. J. Jordan.....Rock Hill, S. C.
M. R. McClain, Teacher.....Walkup, N. C.
J. J. Agurs, Teacher.....Chester, S. C.
A. P. Allison, Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
B. B. Benjamin, Teacher.....Sardinia, S. C.
J. E. Bowman, Medical Student.....Chicago
J. E. Ellerbe.....Cheraw, S. C.
C. S. McFadden, Teacher.....Sardinia, S. C.
S. B. McLamb, Minister.....Pollocksville, N. C.
C. S. McMillan, Theological Department Biddle University.
H. H. Muldrow, Teacher.....Florida
S. M. Plair, Druggist.....Jacksonville, Fla.
J. M. Steele.....Rock Hill, S. C.
J. W. Stitt.....Washington, D. C.
C. H. Shute, Minister.....Gastonia, N. C.
J. M. Vaughan, M. D.....Atlantic City, N. J.
C. F. Woolridge.....Greenwood, S. C.

Class of '91.

H. H. Cardwell, Professor.....Biddle University
J. H. Clement, Minister.....Rockingham, N. C.
R. C. Duncan.....(Deceased)
J. E. Harris.....Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, Teacher.....North Carolina
A. J. Jefferson, Minister and Teacher.....Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, Teacher.....Allendale, S. C.
W. L. Metz, Sunday School Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.
Wm. Pressley.....Atlanta, Ga.
D. E. Speed, Dental Student.....Howard University
W. H. Stinson, Teacher.....Beaufort S. C.
Guy Wadsworth, Teacher.....Cokesbury, S. C.

J. W. Watkins, M. D.....Reidsville, N. C.
F. H. Watkins, Teacher.....Erie Mills, N. C.
J. S. Tyler, Brickmason.....Pittsburg, Pa.
C. C. Thompson, Printer.....Lincolnton, N. C.
A. L. Montgomery, Farmer.....Paw Creek, N. C.
W. M. Malloy.....
A. L. Martin, Minister.....North Carolina

Class of '92.

R. J. Boulware, Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.
W. H. Carroll, Minister.....Matthews, N. C.
W. M. Flowers, Printer.....Nashville, Tenn.
S. J. Grier, Minister.....Fort Mill, S. C.
J. M. Henderson, Teacher.....(Deceased '99)
J. A. Pethel, M. D.....Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, Lawyer.....Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, Minister.....Kinston, N. C.
J. W. Westbrook, Leonard Medical School.....Raleigh, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, Teacher.....Mchanicsville, S. C.
E. E. Evans.....
B. B. Funderburk, Farmer.....Cheraw, S. C.
T. M. Elrod.....Piedmont, S. C.

Class of '93.

F. J. Anderson, Minister.....Camden, S. C.
H. W. Bates.....(Deceased)
W. R. Connors, Prof. S. N. School.....Salisbury, N. C.
E. W. Ellis, Farmer.....Due West, S. C.
L. Fielder, Teacher.....South Carolina
J. J. Frazier.....
E. W. Gregg, Farmer.....Sumter, S. C.
M. J. Jackson, Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
M. H. Lewis(Deceased)
G. A. Morrow, School of Theology.....Biddle University
J. E. Powe.....Shaw University
F. C. Sadgwar, Jr., Carpenter.....Wilmington, N. C.
W. T. Singleton, Assistant Professor.....Biddle University
J. E. Smith, Government Printing Office.....Washington, D. C.
W. H. Spann.....
I. D. L. Torrence, Brainerd Institute.....Chester, S. C.
S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher.....Graham, N. C.

Class of '94.

Z. Alexander.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. R. Alsobrooks.....
F. M. Boulware, Farmer.....Chester, S. C.
E. C. Byers, Teacher.....Davidson, N. C.
L. B. Cooper.....
T. E. Craig, Union University.....Richmond, Va.
T. H. Davis, Carpenter.....(Deceased)
Z. A. Dockery, School of Theology.....Biddle University
J. E. Tice, Minister
T. J Frierson, M. D.....Sumter, S. C.
Hugh Harry, Minister.....Chesterfield, S. C.
W. L. Hudson, Teacher.....(Deceased)
J. M. Johnson, Minister.....Manning, S. C.
L. W. Johnson.....
J. A. Lightner, M. D.....Columbia, S. C.
I. M. Martin, Teacher.....Camden, S. C.
J. L. Massey, Teacher.....Paw Creek, N. C.
W. L. McNair, D. Ph.....Greensboro, N. C.
J. C. McNeil.....Red Springs, N. C.
S. I. Moone, Leonard Medical School.....Raleigh, N. C.
J. W. Young.....Henrietta, N. C.
J. W. Morrison, Teacher and Farmer.....Cureton's Store
T. W. Nance, Teacher Yorkville, S. C.
I. H. Russell, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. E. Walker, Printer.....Charlotte, N. C.
B. M. Ward.....
J. H. Warren, Barber.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. Watson, Farmer.....Nottaway, Va.
D. F. White.....
R. E. Williams, Teacher S. Normal School....Goldsboro, N. C.
R. A. Wilson.....

Class of '95.

C. E. Aiken, Teacher.....Abbeville, S. C.
C. E. Alexander.....(Deceased)
J. R. Baker, Merchant.....Biddleville, N. C.
W. R. Coles, Jr. Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.
J. A. Croom, Teacher.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
T. G. Jenkins U. S. Seaman

C. N. Jenkins, Theological School.....Biddle University
C. B. Johnson, Teacher.....Abbeville, S. C.
J. E. Mebane, Merchant.....Durham, N. C.
W. A. Petel, Dental Student Howard University
G. R. Spaulding.....(Deceased)
Lloyd Spaulding, Teacher.....Rosindale, N. C.
Geo. F. Wilson, Teacher.....Madison, Ga.

Class of '96.

W. H. Ancrum, Teacher.....Norlina, N. C.
C. J. Baker, Theological School.....Biddle University
W. M. Barnell.....
M. C. Cooper, Theological School.....Biddle University
E. E. Drinkwater.....
S. L. Fulwood, Theological School.....Biddle University
H. B. Grigg, 25th U. S. Infantry.....Philippine Islands
W. A. Grigg.....Charlotte, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, Theological School.....Biddle University
R. B. Henderson, U. S. M. Service.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Harleston.....Lincoln University
J. D. Howie, Theological School.....Lincoln University
C. R. Means.....Camden, N. J.
J. J. Mason.....Keeling, Tenn.
E. W. Murray.....Meharry Medical School
J. A. Patterson, Teacher.....Matthews, ,N. C.
J. S. Patton, Carpenter.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. L. Scott, Pullman Service.....
A. A. Thomas.....
Jacob Thompson
W. H. Wright.....(Deceased 99)

Class of '97.

J. R. Barber.....Meharry Medical School
E. P. Brown.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
A. D. Bruen, Y. M. C. A.....New York City
E. G. Bumpass.....(Deceased)
W. M. Caldwell, Sunday School Missionary.....Georgia
D. T. Cardwell, Medical Student.....Howard University
Wm. Dubose (Deceased)
W. B. Gillard
W. A. Gilmore, Teacher.....L. Turnout, S. C.

C. F. Green, Medical Student.....Howard University
W. J. Green, Private Secretary.....New York City
J. C. Hargrave..... (Drowned at sea, '99)
G. E. Haskins, Porter in Shoe House.....New York
J. W. Jamerson.....Meharry Dental School
J. R. S. Jeffry, Medical Student.....Montreal, Canada
W. A. Jenkins.....Charlotte, N. C.
R. E. Jones.....Meharry Medical School
J. R. Logan, Teacher and Lay Worker.....Morganton, N. C.
C. W. Maxwell, Medical School.....Howard University
E. J. McLeod, Leonard Medical School.....Raleigh, N. C.
L. A. McLeod,.....Lincoln University
J. R. Pearson, Theological School.....Biddle University
T. A. Scott.....Wilmington, N. C.
P. D. Smith.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
G. W. Thompson.....
W. O. Thompson, Private Secretary.....St. Augustine, Fla.
T. R. Vanderhost.....
R. A. Walker.....
Columbus White, Law School.....Howard University
W. S. C. Wynne, Teacher.....Chadbourne, N. C.
J. E. Young.....(Deceased)

Class of '98.

Edward B. Brooks, U. S. Army.....Philippine Islands
W. H. Bryant, Leonard Medical School.....
James Arthur Byers, Medical School.....Howard University
Henry George Cornwall.....Leonard Medical School
Julius Lorenzo Foster, Teacher.....Anderson, S. C.
Handsome Alexander Fox.....Sandifer
Ernest Clayborne Grigg Biddle University
M. J. Hardy.....Leonard Medical School
James Seabrum Harris.....Charlotte, N. C.
William Handy Jackson.....Massachusetts
Richard Hamilton Jefferson.....Athens, Ga.
Italy DeConte, Theological School.....Biddle University
John Thomas Lyons.....Mocksville
Wimbush Lucius McBeth, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
John Martin Miller, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Milton Lee Miller, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University

Peter Eli Thomas.....(Deceased, '99)
Walter Lewis Patterson, Farmer.....Eastfield, N. C.
John Wesley Perry, Liveryman.....Charlotte, N. C.
Robert Holston Price.....Camden, S. C.
Robert Nathaniel Perry, King Hall.....Washington, D. C.
Alfred Nathan Samuels.....Macon, Ga.
John Thomas Sanders.....Charlotte, N. C.
B. F. Spearman.....Lincoln University
Moses Spears.....Knoxville, Tenn.
Maurice Taylor Smith.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
John Primus Tinnen.....Washington, D. C.
John Calvin Valentine.....Charlotte, N. C.
Odie Green Walker, S. of A and S.....Biddle University
Sidney Johnston Wentz Knoxville, Tenn.
Napoleon Lewis Wyche.....Charlotte, N. C.

Class of '99.

J. W. Anderson.....Scarboro, S. C.
J. N. Barber, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
J. H. Blake, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
J. N. Brown, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Henderson Crawford, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
F. N. Cordoza, S. of A. and S.....Lincoln University
H. H. Davis.....Texas
W. A Field.....Leonard Medical School
J. W. Fulwood, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Charles Gandy.....Union University
A. M. Green New York City
M. B. Harry, S. of A. and S.....
J. A. Jeffries.....Smithville, Va.
J. L. W. Lyttle, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
J. M. McLean.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. H. McIntosh.....Georgia
J. W. Mallard, S. of A. and S. Biddle University
S. P. Mitchell, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
S. M. Russell Sardis N. C.
W. M. Simond Livingston College
Edward Springs(Deceased)
H. W. B. Van Buren, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
C. A. Ward, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University

Samuel Withers(Deceased, '99)
George Wellington.....
J. G. Walker, S. of A and S.....Biddle University
W. R. Young, Biddeville.....Biddleville

Class of '00.

Edward Alexander, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
John Samuel Jones Byers.....Charlotte, N. C.
Clarence Boulware, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Charles Edward Baker, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Edward Eustace Campbell, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Edgar Magager Edwards, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Charles Nathaniel Ellerbe,.....Marion, S. C.
James Adgar Clark, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Fletcher Provost Foster..... (Deceased)
William Arthur Feimster.....Biddleville, N. C.
James Anderson Gladden, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Allen Gaines.....
Roland Ross Hawes, Meharry Medical College..Nashville, Tenn.
Ephraim Van Johnson, S. of A and S.....Biddle University
Ira Foster Lewis Washington, D. C.
Samuel Sandy Middleton, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Thomas Moore, Meharry Medical College.....Nashville, Tenn.
Rufus James Mays, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Thomas Francis Miller, Teacher.....Augusta, Ga.
Charles Pitchford, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Isaiah Pogue, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Jeremiah Mozart Riddick, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
William Adolphus Rice, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
James Edward Strong, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Clarence Sparrow, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Marshall Alexander Talley, S. of A. and S....Biddle University
James Henry Turner, ...Spartanburg, S. C.
Alfred William White, S. of A. and S. Biddle University
Thomas Henry Weddington, S. of A. and S..Biddle University
William Thomas Wilson, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Christopher G. Washington, S. of A. and S....Biddle University

Class of '01.

John Baker Biddle University
W. C. Baker.....Washington, D. C.

C. R. Blake.....Biddle University
Peter Barber.....Biddle University
Arthur Henry Beatty.....Biddle University
Frank E. Bryant.....Biddle University
Arthur John H. Clement.....Biddle University
Marion Robert Davies.....Concord, N. C.
Lucius C. Eichelberger.....Laurens, S. C.
Edward Richard Dudley.....Biddle University
James S. Duncan.....Lancaster, S. C.
George Edward Henderson.....Biddle University
John Samuel Henderson.....Biddle University
James Elliott Jackson.....Biddle University
Charles Henry Llewellyn.....Biddle University
John Henry McAllister.....Biddle University
Luther McLamb.....Biddle University
Pinckney Everett McLaughlin.....Fork S. C.
William McPherson.....Graham, N. C.
Thomas Weldemere McRobson.....Biddle University
Ulysses Stephen Maxwell.....Biddle University
Edward Sydney Moore.....Biddle University
Joseph James Morgan.....Biddle University
General William Rice.....Union, S. C.
James Baker Russell.....Biddle University
Logan Stimpson.....Biddle University
George Preston Watkins.....Biddle University
Levi Curtis Lawrence.....Biddle University
Ralph Thornton Weddington.....Biddle University
Alonzo Spaulding.....Biddle University
Total—319.

SUMMARY.

School of Theology.....102
School of Arts and Sciences.....183
Normal and Preparatory School.....319

Total Number of Graduates.....604

INDEX.

General Matters.

Board of Trustees 2
The Faculty 3–4
Summary of Students 41
Cadet Battalion 41–42
Home Department 43
General Information 44–48
Conclusion 49–51
Rules and Regulations 52–53
Time Table 53–54
Calendar 55–56
Affiliated Schools 57–60
General Catalogue of Graduates 61–79

School of Theology.

Faculty 5
Classes 5–6
Course of Instruction 6–7
Schedule, Recitations and Lectures 8
Syllabi 8–11
Information 12–13

School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty 14
Courses and Degrees, and Terms of Admission 14–15
Classical Course 16–17
Scientific Course 18–19
Schedule, Recitations and Lectures 20
Syllabi 21–24
Classes 24–27
Information 28

Preparatory and Normal School.

Faculty 29
Terms of Admission 29
Course of Study 30
Schedule of Recitations 31
Classes 32–34

Summer School.

Faculty 35
Design of the School 35
Terms of Admission 35
Schedule of Lectures 36
Roll of Attendance 36–38

School of Industries.

Superintendent, Foreman, Trades, etc 39–40

OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

CATALOGUE AND GENERAL CATALOGUE

1902 - 1903

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY—MAIN BUILDING.

THIRTY-FOURTH

ANNUAL SESSION

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

OF

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

1902—1903

UNDER THE CARE OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS FOR FREEDMEN OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A., PITTSBURG, PA.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1903.

Hon. Geo. H. White, LL. D., Washington, D. C.
Rev. H. N. Payne, D. D., West Point, Miss.
Mr. F. M. Martin, Richmond, Va.
Rev. D. M. Skilling, St. Louis, Mo.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1904.

Rev. D. S. Baker, Lincolnton, N. C.
Rev. J. P. E. Kumler, D. D., Washington, D. C.
Mr. Robert S. Davis, Pittsburg, Pa.
Mr. Jas. M. Ham, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Prof. J. S. Marquis, Chester, S. C.

Class whose term will expire June 1st, 1905.

Rev. G. C. Campbell, Burkeville, Va.
Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
Rev. W. R. Coles, D. D., Aiken, S. C.
L. P. Berry, Esq., Montgomery, Ala.
Rev. S. J. Wentz, A. M., Statesville, N. C.

OFFICERS.

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., President.
D. J. Sanders, Acting Treasurer.
Rev. S. F. Wentz, Secretary.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.

Rev. W. H. McCrorey, D. D.,
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
Professor of Homiletics, History, Rhetoric and English Literature.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and Christian Evidences.

Rev. A. U. Frierson, D. D.
Professor of Greek.

Prof. George E. Davis, Ph. D.,
Professor of Natural Science.

Prof. S. B. Pride, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Latin.

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Language.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric.

W. T. Singleton, A. B.,
Assistant Professor.

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, A. M.,
Professor and Principal of Normal and Preparatory School.

H. H. CARDWELL, B. S.,
Assistant Professor.

H. A. HUNT, A. B.,
Superintendent of the School of Industries and Home Department.

H. H. CARDWELL,
Librarian.

GEORGE E. DAVIS,
Secretary of Faculty.

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President and Professor of Systematic and Ecclesiastical Theology.
Rev. H. L. McCrorey, D. D.
Professor of Hebrew and Greek Exegesis.
Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
Professor of Biblical and Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.
Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Christian Evidences and Pastoral Theology.

Senior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	COLLEGE GRAD.
Walter Clarence Hargrave, A. B.,	Lexington, N. C.	B. U. '00
Joseph Richard Pearson, A. B.,	Walterboro, S. C.	B. U. '00

—2—

Middle Class.

Charles J. Baker, A. B.,	Grahamville, S. C.	B. U., '00
Miller Calhoun Cooper, A. B.,	Mayesville, S. C.	B. U., '01
Samuel Fulwood, A. B.,	Workman, S. C.	B. U., '01
Italy LeConte, A. B.	Thebes, Ga.	B. U., '01
*Charles Shockley McMillan,	Laurenburg, N. C.	B. U.,

—5—

Junior Class.

Diamond Charles Council,	Philadelphia, Pa.	
Samuel Adolphus Downer,	Glascow, Berbice, S. A.,	Queen's Col.
Atheus Greer,	Rich, S. C.	
Homer Young Kennedy, A. B.,	Due West, S. C.	B. U., '02
John Martin Miller,	Sharon, S. C.	B. U.,

*Deceased.

Spencer Paschal Mitchell, A. B., Mayesville, S. C.....B. U., '02
Joseph Adolphus Thomas-Hazall.....
.....St. Mary's Mico College, Br. W. I.
William Thomas Wilson, Shelby, N. C.....B. U.,
Charles Alexander Ward, A. B., Lincolnton, N. C.....B. U., '02
James Garfield Walker, A. B., Burlington, N. C.....B. U., '02

—10—

Total—17.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations

JUNIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual.	[5]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[4]	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	[2]	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	[2]	
CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES	[1]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	

JUNIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Grammar and Manual.	[5]	
GREEK EXEGESIS	[4]	The Gospels.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	[2]	
BIBLICAL HISTORY	[2]	
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY	[1]	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	[2]	

MIDDLE YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	[2]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
BIBLICAL INTRODUCTION	[2]	
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	[2]	Broadus.

MIDDLE YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Historical Books	[2]	Harper.
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	[2]	Hodge's Pres. Law.
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[4]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHRISTIAN ETHICS	[1]	
HOMILETICS	[2]	Broadus.

SENIOR YEAR—*First Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	[2]	
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[1]	Hodge's Outlines.
CHURCH GOVERNMENT	[3]	Hodge's Pres. Law.
PASTORAL THEOLOGY	[4]	
HOMILETICS	[1]	

SENIOR YEAR—*Second Term.*

HEBREW—Prophecy and Poetry	[2]	
GREEK EXEGESIS	[2]	Pauline Epistles.
CHURCH HISTORY	[2]	
THEOLOGY	[2]	Hodge's Outlines.
HOMILETICS	[2]	

SCHEDULE.

School of Theology, First Term. Modified somewhat by substitution in Second Term, but same number of subjects.

	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY
A. M.		Jr. Bib. Hist..	Jr. Bib. Hist..	Sr. Hebrew..	Sr. Hebrew....
9		Mid. Hom....	Mid. Heb.....		Jr. Ev. Christ..
					
		Sr. Ch. Hist..	Sr. Ch. Hist..	Sr. Past. The..	Sr. Past. Theol
11:30		Mid. Theol...	Mid. Theol...	Mid. Theol ...	Mid. Theol....
	Jr. G. Test....	Jr. Gk. Test...	Jr. Gk. Test..	Jr. Gk. Test ..	
P. M.		Sr. Theol.....	Sr. Ch. Gov...	Sr. Ch. Gov.	Sr. Ch. Gov...
3:00	Jr. Hebrew...	Mid. Ch. Hist	Mid. Ch. Hist	Mid. Hom...	Mid. Hom.....
		Jr. Hebrew...	Jr. Hebrew..	Jr. Hebrew...	Jr. Hebrew.....
P. M.				Sr. Gk. Test..	Sr. Gk. Test....
4	Mid. ChrisEth		Sr. Hom.....	Mid. Gk. Test	Mid. Gk. Test..
	Jr. Hom.....	Jr. Hom..... .		Jr. Bib. Intro.	Jr. Bib. Intro..

OLD TESTAMENT—Prof. McCrorey.

1. During 1892-93; and every second year, a course upon Old Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half a year.

2. Junior Class. Hebrew begun. Recitation five times a week throughout the year. Text Book: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class. Reading from the Historical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text Book: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and to rapid reading. For a part of the year the class will take English Bibles to the blackboard and, with these alone, write the Hebrew from memory.

4. Senior Class. Reading at sight from the Historical Books. Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

5. During 1893-94, and every second year, such members of the Middle and Senior Classes as are qualified for it may make

a beginning in Comparative Semitic Grammar by reading comparatively the first chapter of Genesis in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Arabic.

NEW TESTAMENT.—Prof. McCrorey.

1. During 1893-4, and every second year, a course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, twice a week for half the year.

2. *a.* Junior Class will begin the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, four times a week throughout the year.

b. Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity—Philippians, Colossians and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class room, and they will be required in the examination.

c. Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week through the year. The other epistles of the third Missionary Journey, I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians, will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the schoolroom, and they will be required in the examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY.—Dr. Sanders.

In this department the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this to read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which are likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defence.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and polemically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of theology; the being of God, His nature and attributes; the Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the Holy Spirit; the decrees of God; creation; providence; miracles; the origin, nature and primitive

state of man; the covenant with Adam; the fall; sin; imputation; original sin; inability; the covenant of grace; the person of Christ; His offices; the nature, necessity, perfection, and extent of the atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

PRACTICAL THEOLOGY.

Homiletics.—Prof. Jones.—The work of this Department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons," is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of Sermons, and preaching before the Professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

Christian Evidence.—Dr. Hargrave.—By means of text-books and discussions the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

Pastoral Theology.—The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by use of text-book.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's relation and duty to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

Church Government.—Dr. Sanders.—Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior years, Dr. Hodge's work, "What is Presbyterian Law?" and the Book of Discipline are used as text-books, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL AND ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY.—Prof. Jones.

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane History is pointed out and attention is given to Archæology, Geography and Chronology.

Ecclesiastical History—This subject is taken up by the Middle Class and is taught by lectures and with text book, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—16th Century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the history of the Presbyterian Church in the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., of sacred history, is required from each student.

INFORMATION.

Admission.

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical Church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advance standing must present a dismission from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other Theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismission ere he can be received.

Exceptional Cases.

In exceptional cases promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full college course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an eclectic course.

Period of Study.

The regular course of study, as in the other Seminaries of the Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work.

The practical work of the Ministry is joined with study as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations.

Except in a few particulars the students of the School of Theology are not subject to the rules and regulations which govern those of the other Schools of the University.

Rooms.

The rooms in McNamee Hall, so far as is necessary, are reserved for Theological students. Each of these rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking-glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses.

There is no charge for tuition or room rent. ☞ There is a charge of $8.00 per month for board in connection with the Boarding Department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board. The fee of $8.00 per month covers also expenses of fuel, light and washing of towels and bed clothing.

The Examinations.

The Semi-Annual Examinations will be conducted during the third week in December and the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year.

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

Faculty of Arts.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President.

Rev. A. U. Frierson, D. D.,
Professor of Greek.

Rev. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
Professor of English Literature, Rhetoric and History.

Rev. W. M. Hargrave, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Science and the Evidences of Christianity

Prof. Geo. E. Davis, Ph. D.,
Professor of Natural Science.

Prof. S. B. Pride, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics.

Rev. F. J. Anderson, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek and Professor of Latin.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, A. B.,
Adjunct Professor of English Language and Rhetoric.

J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Latin Language.

Courses, Degrees and Terms of Admission.

The School of Arts and Sciences embraces two courses of study, the Classical and Scientific. Students completing the

Classical Course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts; those completing the Scientific Course, that of Bachelor of Science. Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the studies prescribed in our Preparatory Course, or their equivalent in case of those coming from other schools.

For advanced standing the candidate, in addition to the preparatory studies, will be examined in those previously studied by the class he wishes to enter, or others equivalent to them.

COURSES OF STUDY.

The numerals in brackets indicate the number of weekly recitations.

Classical Course.

FRESHMAN—*First Term.*

LATIN	Eutropius	[3]
GREEK	White's First Book	[4]
ENGLISH	Composition and Rhetoric	[2]
MATHEMATICS	School Algebra	[3]
SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE		[2]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		[1]

FRESHMAN—*Second Term.*

LATIN	Cæsar	[3]
GREEK	White's First Book	[3]
ENGLISH	Composition and Rhetoric	[2]
MATHEMATICS	School Algebra	[3]
SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE		[2]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
PEDAGOGY	Essentials of Method	[1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		[1]

SOPHOMORE—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Algebra completed	[4]
GREEK	White's comp; Anab. begun	[4]
LATIN	Cæsar completed	[3]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[2]

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	[3]
GREEK	Anabasis	[3]

GREEK TESTAMENT [1]
LATIN Tacitus' Germania [3]
HISTORY English and General [5]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]

JUNIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS Geometry [2]
GREEK Xenophon's Anabasis, Books III, IV, V. [2]
GREEK TESTAMENT [1]
LATIN Virgil [3]
NATURAL SCIENCE Physics [3]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]
RHETORIC [5]

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS Geometry [3]
GREEK Iliad, 3 Books [3]
GREEK TESTAMENT[1]
LATIN Virgil [3]
NATURAL SCIENCE Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood [3]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]
CHEMISTRY [2]

SENIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS Plane Trigonometry [2]
GREEK Xenophon's Memorabilia [3]
GREEK TESTAMENT [1]
LATIN Cicero [3]
NATURAL SCIENCE Astronomy, Young [3]
ENGLISH LITERATURE[2]
MENTAL SCIENCE [2]

SENIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS Surveying [2]
GREEK Odyssey [2]
LATIN Horace, Satires and Epistles [2]
POLITICAL ECONOMY [2]
NATURAL SCIENCE.....Physical Geography, Zoology [4]
MORAL SCIENCE[3]
ENGLISH BIBLE [1]

Scientific Course.

FRESHMAN—*First Term.*

GREEK OR LATIN		[4]
ENGLISH	Composition and Rhetoric	[2]
MATHEMATICS	School Algebra	[3]
SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE		[2]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		[1]

FRESHMAN—*Second Term.*

GREEK OR LATIN		[3]
ENGLISH	Composition and Rhetoric	[2]
MATHEMATICS	School Algebra	[3]
SCIENTIFIC KNOWLEDGE		[2]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
PEDAGOGY	Essentials of Method	[1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS		[1]

SOPHOMORE—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Algebra completed	[4]
GREEK OR LATIN		[4]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[2]

SOPHOMORE—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	[3]
GREEK OR LATIN		[3]
HISTORY	English and General	[5]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]

JUNIOR—*First Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	[2]
GREEK OR LATIN		[4]
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics	[3]
ENGLISH BIBLE		[1]
RHETORIC		[5]

JUNIOR—*Second Term.*

MATHEMATICS	Geometry	[3]
GREEK OR LATIN		[3]
NATURAL SCIENCE	Physics, Gage; Botany, Wood	[3]

English Bible [1]
Chemistry [2]

Senior—*First Term.*

Mathematics Plane Trigonometry [2]
Greek or Latin [3]
Natural Science Astronomy, Young [3]
English Literature[2]
Mental Science[2]

Senior—*Second Term.*

Mathematics Surveying [2]
Greek or Latin[2]
Political Economy [2]
Natural Science Physical Geography, Zoology [2]
Moral Science [3]
English Bible [1]

Schedule—School of Arts and Sciences.

First Term, Modified Somewhat by Substitution in the Second Term, but same Number of Subjects.

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
9:10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.
Fresh. Rhet.—1 —Drayton	Fresh. Rhet—1 —Drayton	Fresh. Gk —2 —Anderson	Fresh. Gk—2 —Anderson	Fresh. Sci—1 —Davis
Fresh. Gk.—2 —Anderson	Fresh. Gk.—2 —Anderson	Fresh. Rhet—1 —Drayton	Soph. Algebra —Pride	Soph. Eng Bible —Frierson
Soph. Algebra. —Pride	Soph. Algebra. —Pride	Soph. Algebra —Pride	Jun. Rhet. —Jones	Jun. Rhet —Jones
Junior Astron. —Davis	Jun. Astron. —Davis	Jun. Astron. Sen. Xen Memorabilia —Frierson	Sen Gk Test —Frierson	Sen. Trigo —Pride
Sen. Xen Memorabilia —Frierson	Sen. Xen Memorabilia —Frierson			
11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A. M.	11:30-12:30 A M.
Fresh. Rhet.—2 —Drayton	Fresh Rhet—2 —Drayton	Rhetoricals—2 —Jones	Fresh Gk—1 —Anderson	Fresh. Eng. Bib—1-2 —Russell
Fresh. Gk.—1 —Anderson	Fresh Gk—1 —Anderson	Fresh Alg—2 —Pride	Fresh Sci—2 —Davis	Soph. Cæsar —Martin
Soph. Anabasis —Frierson	Soph Anabasis —Frierson	Fresh Gk—1 —Anderson	Soph Cæsar —Martin	Jun. Anabasis —Frierson
Jun. Geom. —Pride	Jun. Geom. —Pride	Soph Anabasis —Frierson	Jun Anabasis —Frierson	Sen. Cicero —Anderson
Sen. P. Geo. —Davis	Sen. P. Geo. —Davis	Jun Rhet. —Jones	Sen Trigo —Pride	
		Sen. Geo. P. —Davis		
3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.
Fresh. Sci.—1 —Davis	Fresh Sci—2 —Davis	Fresh Alg—1 —Pride	Fresh Alg—1 —Pride	Fresh. Alg—1 —Pride
Soph. Ceasar. —Martin	Soph Rhet. —Jones	Fresh Eutro—2 —Martin	Fresh Eutro—2 —Martin	Fresh. Eutro—2 —Martin
Jun. Eng. Bible —Frierson	Jun Gk Test. —Frierson	Soph Rhet —Jones	Soph Physics —Davis	Soph. Physics —Davis
Sen. Cicero. —Anderson	Sen. Cicero. —Anderson	Jun Vir Ænid —Anderson	Jun Vir Ænid —Anderson	Jun. Virg Ænid —Anderson
		Sen Ment Sci —Hargrave	Sen. Ment Sci —Hargrave	Sen. Eng. Lit —Jones
4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
Fresh. Sci.—2 —Davis	Jun Rhet —Jones	Fresh Alg.—2 —Pride	Fresh. Alg—2 —Pride	Fresh. Alg—2 —Pride
Jun. Rhet. —Jones		Fresh Eutrop —Martin	Fresh. Eutro—1 —Martin	Fresh. Eutro—1 —Martin
			Sen. Eng. Lit. —Jones	

NATURAL SCIENCE—Professor Davis.

Outline.

Physics—Five months 3 times a week
Botany—Three months 3 times a week
Physical Geography—Four months 4 times a week
Astronomy—Four months 3 times a week
Chemistry—Four months 2 times a week
Zoology—Three months 4 times a week

1. Physics.

During the Junior year the following topics, with others will be treated: Mathematical Physics, Molecular Physics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, the Kinetic Theory of Gases, Acoustics, Electricity and Magnetism, the Correlation and Conservation of Energy.

Gage's Elements of Physics is used.

2. Chemistry.

Chemistry will be studied during the second four months of the Junior year. The work embraces the general treatment of Chemical Philosophy, Chemistry of the non-metals, the metals, organic Chemistry and Chemical Archæology.

The lectures on this subject will be illustrated by experiments and be followed by reviews and examinations during the course. Apparatus and re-agents sufficient for laboratory work will be furnished the students at a small cost.

William's Introduction to Chemical Science will be used in connection with lectures.

3. Astronomy.

The second half of the Senior year is devoted to the study of astronomy; embracing the elementary principles of mathematical and physical Astronomy, such as Parallax, Refraction, Latitude and Longitude, Precession, Nutation, Aberation, Theory of tides and lunar eclipses, and elements of a planet's orbit.

Young's Elements of Astronomy is used.

4. Botany.

The subject of Botany is pursued during the last two months of the Junior year. The student is required to gather specimens of flowers and plants; to analyze and classify the same. An herbarium of thirty specimens is required.

Wood's New Botanist and Florist is used.

5. Zoology.

The last three months of the Senior year will be devoted to Zoology. Typical forms will be used to illustrate the subjects as they may be obtained in the locality.

Steel's Fourteen Weeks in Zoology is used as a text-book.

6. Physical Geography.

This subject covers the last half of the Junior year. It will be treated mainly by lectures. Maury's Geography will be used as a text-book; but the student will have daily access to such books as Maury's Geography of the Sea, Foye's Child and Nature, Guyot's Earth and Man, Goldwaite's Geographical Magazine, Ritter's Comparative Geography, and similar books for collateral reading.

LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.—Prof. Anderson.

Allen and Greenough's Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Special attention will be given to analysis and parsing throughout the course.

Some time will be devoted to the study of the style of each author.

Scanning Latin poetry will be part of the work required in the study of Poetical Works.

Lectures on Roman Life, Art and Customs will occupy some time in connection with Horace's Works.

GREEK.—Prof. Frierson.

The course of study in the School of Arts and Sciences as outlined is intended or designed to lay for the ordinary student a foundation for the successful prosecution of the Greek language and literature. Recitations daily.

All the classes will also read from the Greek New Testament throughout the course. Recitation once per week.

Examinations required on all subjects in each class.

MATHEMATICS.—Prof. Pride.

The required course in Mathematics comprises Algebra, Plane and Solid Geometry, Trigonometry and Surveying.

Algebra.—Algebra is taught throughout the Freshman year and continued through the first term of the Sophomore year.

Plane Geometry.—The study of Plane Geometry is taken up the Second Term of the Sophomore year. Special attention is given to the Exercises of Original Demonstration and a free discussion of the possibilities of each proposition is encouraged.

Solid Geometry and Plane Trigonometry is the prescribed course for Juniors.

Surveying.—Surveying is taught through the first half of the Senior year. Special attention is devoted to field work.

HISTORY.—Prof. Jones.

The study of English General History is carried through the second term of the Sophomore year with text book and by lecture. On this subject there will be five recitations a week. This subject receives that careful and exhaustive attention which its importance demands.

PHILOSOPHY.—Dr. Hargrave.

Mental Science.—Mental Science is taught through the first term of the Senior year by the use of text books and lecture.

Moral Science.—Moral Science is studied through the second term of the Senior year, and the students are instructed in the principles of Theoretical and Practical Ethics.

Civil Government.—Civil Government and the Constitution of the United States, and Political Economy, are studied in the Senior year, and each student is made acquainted with the government of the people of the United States, and American citizenship.

ENGLISH BIBLE.—Dr. Hargrave.

Scope and Aim.—The English Bible as a text book is read and studied, without intervention of helps or commentaries, in the Normal, Preparatory and Collegiate Departments of the school. The course, as hereinafter outlined, covers a period of six years. The aim is to take the student through a systematic and carefully supervised study of the "Book of books" in its entirety.

The Second Class will read Gen.-Deut.

The First Class will read Josh.-Esth.

The Freshman Class will read Job-Dan.

The Sophomore Class will read the twelve Minor Prophets—Hos.-Mal. First term.

The Junior Class will read New Testament—Matthews-2 Cor. First and second terms.

The Senior Class will read New Testament—Gal.-Rev. Second term.

Senior Class.

William Hiram Baker.....Lincolnton, N. C.
Robert Walter Boulware.....Flint Hill, S. C.
Edward James Cardwell.....Charlotte, N. C.
William Alfred Grigg.....Charlotte, N. C.
Frank Solomon Mikell Giles.....Charleston, S. C.
John Augustus Howard.....Ridgesprings, S. C.
James Leslie Hollowell.....Goldboro, N. C.
Virgil McPherson.....Biddle University
Wimbush Lucious McBeth.....Charlotte, N. C.
Arthur Randolph Moore.....Charlotte, N. C.
James Elliotte Montague.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Drayton Hamilton Nance.....Spartanburg, S. C.
John Lawrence Phelps.....Augusta, Ga.
Daniel Jackson Sanders, Jr.....Biddle University
Allen Augustus Wilson.....Dalton, Ga.
Tinsley Alexander White.....Sardis, N. C.
George Lee Winstead.....Elm City, N. C.
Cecil Darcy Yancey.....Danville, Va.

(18)

Junior Class.

Edward Walker Alexander.....Huntersville, N. C.
Charles Edward Baker.....Lincolnton, N. C.
James Adger Clark.....Gallavon, S. C.
Winslow Davis Elliott.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Tobias Gallant.....Charleston, S. C.
James Anderson Gladden.....Blackstock, S. C.
Cornell Alvin Johnson.....Columbia, S. C.
Samuel Sandy Middleton.....Charleston, S. C.
Robert Lionel Montgue.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Solomon Sampson Morton.....Abbeville, S. C.
Rufus James Mayes.....Beaufort, S. C.
Jessie Willis Peele.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Charles Percy Pitchford.....Jetersville, Va.

Isaiah Prince Pogue.....Sumter, S. C.
James Edward Strong.....Blackstock, S. C.
Edward Joseph Sawyer, Jr.....Bennettsville, S. C.
Charles Sumner Trapp.....Greenville, S. C.
Marshall Alexander Talley.....Cheraw, S. C.
John Middleton Wright.....Beaufort, S. C.
Christopher Gustavus Washington Jacksonboro, S. C.

(20)

Sophomore Class.

Peter Barber, Jr.....Blackstock, S. C.
John Augustus Baker.....Portsmouth, Va.
Hamilton Gordan Barnwell.....Beaufort, S. C.
Clarence Boulware.....Charlotte, N. C.
Frank Edward Bryant.....Salisbury, N. C.
Arthur John Howard Clement.....Cleveland, N. C.
Edward Richard Dudley, Jr.....Newbern, N. C.
Charles Nathaniel Ellerbe.....Marion, S. C.
Robert Elliot Foster.....Abbeville, S. C.
James Authur Fulwood.....Workman, S. C.
Allen Thomas Gaines.....Charlotte (C. H.), Va.
William Mack Glover.....Columbia, S. C.
John Samuel Henderson.....Charlotte, N. C.
George Edward Henderson.....Danville, Va.
James Elliot Jackson.....Chesterfield, S. C.
George Waldo Long.....Chester, S. C.
Charles Henry Lewellyn.....South Boston, Va.
Levi Curtis Lawrence.....Salisbury, N. C.
Ulisses Stephen Maxwell.....Charlotte, N. C.
Luther McLamb.....Goldsboro, N C.
Thomas Weldimer McRobson.....St. Croix, D. W. I.
John Thomas Page.....Gorman, N. C
James Baxter Russell.....Blackstock, S. C.
William Adolphus Rice.....Gastonia, N. C.
Alonzo Spaulding.....Elkton, N. C.
Russell Lewis Smith.....Oxford, N. C.
Ralph Thornton Weddington.....Charlotte, N. C.
Alfred William White.....Mitford, S. C.
George Preston Watkins.....Danville, Va.

Charles Logan Stimpson.....Lexington, N. C.
James Wells Young.....Henrietta, N. C.

(31)

Freshman Class.

Lewis Kossuth Atwood, Jr.....Jackson, Miss.
William Isaac Blake.....McConnellsville, S. C.
John Samuel Joseph Byers.....Charlotte, N. C.
James Henry Boulware.....Flint Hill, S. C.
Frank Atkins Brown.....Darien, Ga.
Robert Lee Burgess.....Ridgeway, Va.
John David Carr.....Danville, Va.
John Harrison Cardwell.....Charlotte, N. C.
Henry Wesley Cooper.....Sardinia, S. C.
Isaac Walter Davis.....Lancaster, S. C.
Thomas Benjamin Davis.....Sumter, S. C.
John Earnest Easterling.....Birmingham, Ala.
George William Franklin.....Laurens, S. C.
John Richard Green.....Oxford, N. C.
Thomas J. Baxter Harris.....Ridgeway, Va.
Hardy Alderman Henderson.....Charlotte, N. C.
Frank Napoleon Harris.....Laurens, S. C.
William Hawkins Ridgeway, N. C.
James Thomas Hope.....Loweryville, S. C.
Willard Benjamin King.....Graham, N. C.
Lawrence Lightner.....Chester, S. C.
Robert Lee Moore.....Lancaster, S. C.
Hector Charles Miller.....Darien, Ga.
James Henry Miller.....Concord, N. C.
William McPherson.....Graham, N. C.
John Roland McCormick.....Lumberton, N. C.
Warren Junius Nelson.....Sumter, S. C.
Henry Edward Pinckney.....Beaufort, S. C.
Habakkuk Perry.....Monroe, N. C.
Albert Lee Pearson.....Walterboro, S. C.
John Garnett Porter.....Matthews, N. C.
James Pugh.....Columbia, S. C.
John Robinson.....Biddle University
Hamilton Robinson.....Beaufort, S. C.
Samuel Franklin Strong.....Blackstock, S. C.



CLASS '03.

Halley Blanton Taylor.....Newbern, N. C.
James Henry Turner.....Biddleville, N. C.
Henry Luke Williams.....Jacksonham, S. C.
John Lee White.....Waxhall, N. C.
Lemuel Alexander Yancey.....Danville, Va.
Julius Saxon Young.....Americus, Ga.

(41)

Total 110

INFORMATION.

Students of the School of Arts and Sciences are subject to all the Rules and Regulations for the government of the University, except that service in the School of Industries is optional.

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior Class is now based upon in part and made up after the second examination.

The examinations are oral and written and the requirements in connection therewith are absolute, except that a student may be conditioned for one term in not more than two studies, and the minimum general average for promotion to a higher class is 75, and any one falling below 65 in any three studies is required to repeat the year or is dropped from the school.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed courses in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

The discipline is impartial and firm, and all demerits arising from misconduct, or infringement of the Rules and Regulations enter in and modify the grading, and when the number of demerits reaches 25 in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension. Demerited students cannot take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty.

Junior Prize Contest.

A gold medal is offered for superior excellence in oratory by the Alumni Association, open to members of the Junior class appointed by the Faculty.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President.

Rev. P. W. Russell, A. M.,
Principal and Professor in English.

Jas. D. Martin, A. M.,
Professor of Latin.

Rev. P. G. Drayton, A. B.,
Professor of English.

W. T. Singleton, A. B.,
Professor of Music and Assistant Professor of English.

H. H. Cardwell, B. S.,
Assistant Professor of English.

The Preparatory School aims to prepare the student thoroughly for the studies of either course of the School of Arts. The Preparatory English Course is a necessity, as the large majority of the students coming to the Institution have not had the opportuity to ground themselves in the common English Branches. Upon completing the studies of this course the student is prepared to teach in the common schools of the State, as well as to enter the Freshman class. A certificate will be given to each student completing this course.

All applicants for admission to the lowest class of this course must be at least twelve years of age, must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, and must be able to pass a satisfactory examination in the Fourth Reader, Primary Geography, and Wentworth's Grammar School Arithmetic through Decimal and Common Fractions. To enter a higher class the applicant must pass an examination in the studies of the class next below it.

COURSE OF STUDY.

Second Class—First and Second Terms.

GEOGRAPHY..... [3]
MATHEMATICS..... Arithmetic [4]
UNITED STATES HISTORY..... [3]
ENGLISH..... Language Lessons [2]
ENGLISH BIBLE..... [2]
READING..... [1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP..... [1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS..... [1]
NEGRO HISTORY, in Second Term..... [1]

First Class.—First Term.

LATIN..... [4]
ENGLISH..... [3]
MATHEMATICS..... Arithmetic [4]
ENGLISH BIBLE..... [1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP..... [1]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT.....American Citizen, Dole [1]
READING..... [1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS..... [1]

First Class.—Second Term.

LATIN..... [4]
ENGLISH..... Grammar [3]
MATHEMATICS..... Algebra [4]
ENGLISH BIBLE..... [1]
SPELLING AND PENMANSHIP..... [1]
CIVIL GOVERNMENT.....American Citizen, Dole [1]
READING..... [1]
MUSIC AND RHETORICALS..... [1]

SCHEDULE.

Preparatory and Normal School.

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
9 10 A. M.	9-10 A.M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.	9-10 A. M.
1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	1 C Latin 1 Martin	Spell & Pen, 1, 2 Singleton
1 C Arith. 2 Russell	1 C Arith. 1 Russell	1 C Arith. 2 Russell	1 C Arith. 2 Russell	1 C Latin 2 Martin
2 C U S Hist.1,2 Singleton	2 C U S Hist.1,2 Singleton	2 C U S Hist.1,2 Singleton	2 Spell& Pen,1,2 Singleton	2 C Read. 1 & 2 Cardwell
11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12:30 P. M.	11:30-12-30 P. M.
1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin	1 C Latin 2 Martin		1 C Read. 1 & 2 Cardwell
1 C Arith. 1 Russell	1 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	1 C Arith. 1 Russell	1 C Alg. 1 Russell	2 C Ind. Dept.
2 C Arith 1 Cardwell	2 C Arith. 1 Cardwell	2 C Arith. 1 Cardwell	2 C Arith. 1 Cardwell	
2 C Geo. 2 Singleton	2 C Geo. 2 Singleton	2 C Geo. 2 Singleton	2 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton	2 C E. Gram. 2D Drayton
3-4 P. M	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.	3-4 P. M.
1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton	1 C Bible 1 & 2 Russell	1 C Civ. Gov. 1, 2 Cardwell
1 C Ind. Dept. 2	1 C Ind. Dept. 2	1 C Ind. Dept. 2		
2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C Geo. 1 Singleton	2 C E. Gram 1 Drayton	2 C E. Gram. 1 Drayton
2 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	2 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	2 C Arith 2 Cardwell	2 C Arith. 2 Cardwell	2 C Ind. Dept. 2
4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.	4-5 P. M.
				1 C Rhet. & Mus. Profs Russel and Singleton. ½ hour each.
1 C Ind Dept. 1	1 C Ind. Dept. 1	1 C Ind. Dept. 1		2 C Mus. & Rhet. Profs. Singleton
1 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton	1 C E. Gram. 2 Drayton	2 C Bible 1 & 2 Russell	and Cardwell, ½ hour each.

First Class.

Aton Arthur Adier.....Madison, Ga.
Vanderbilt Brown.....Danville, Va.
Charles Kelly Burns.....Charleston, S. C.
William Lindsay Brean.....Newbern, N. C.
Nathaniel Best.....Allendale, S. C.
Robert Smalls Bampfield.....Beaufort, S. C.
Edward William Carpenter.....Madison, Ga.
John Henry Carpenter.....Madison, Ga.
Louis Rufus Caldwell.....Charlotte, N. C.
Clarence Thomas Dillard.....Goldsboro, N. C.
Willie Garfield Capel.....Rockingham, N. C.
Jethro Theodore Carter.....Cornelia, Ga.
Lylburn Downing.....Roanoke, Va.
John Augustus Allison.....Statesville, N. C.
Adolphus Foster.....Jonesville, S. C.
Noah Samuel Fleming.....Morganton,N. C.
Joseph Thomas Gladden.....Blackstock,S. C
James Jehu Graham.....Huntersville, N.C.
William Henry Hemphill.....Blackstock, S. C.
William Andrew Haskins.....Charlotte, N. C.
Griffin Jones.....Americus, Ga.
Alfred Kyles.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Connie Lyttle.....Huntersville, N. C.
Mack Jarod Lyttle.....Huntersville, N. C.
Robert Hargrave Logan.....Concord, N. C.
William Sellers Leach.....Lumberton, N.C.
Manson Arthur Melton.....Mechanicsville, S. C.
Samson Maudie Mitchell.....Goodwill, S. C.
Joseph McDonald.....Chattanooga, Tenn.
Nelson William Netherland.....Dandridge, Tenn.
Prince Scofield Neisler.....Concord, N. C.
Jordan Everett Phifer.....Statesville, N. C.
George Pharr.....Biddleville, N. C.
Luther Joseph Rheinhardt.....Spartanburg, S. C.
Isaac Solomon Ray.....King's Mountain, N. C.
George Thomas Sellars.....Burlington, N. C.
Julian LeRoy Steele.....Rock Hill, S. C.
John Daniel Stanback.....Little Mills, N. C.



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY—CARTER HALL.

Edward William Tyson.....Charlotte, N. C.
Robert Young.....King's Mountain, N. C.
Lawrence Lucan Shepperson.....Smoky Ordinary, Va.

(41)

Second Class.

William Frederick Baker.....Grahamville, S. C.
Robert Washington Byers.....Mooresville, N. C.
Thomas Hampton Brown.....Camden, S. C.
Offutte Delimas Chambers.....Asheville, N. C.
Henry Eugene Dunn.....Kinston, N. C.
William Davidson, Jr.....Mountain Island, N. C.
Adolphus Davidson.....Mountain Island, N. C.
Robert Dudley Evans.....Chesterfield, S. C.
Willie Vestor Evans.....Gibson, N. C.
John Edward Evans.....Chesterfield, S. C.
Haskel Frierson.....Biddle University
Alvin Gabriel.....Cowans Ford, N. C.
David William Harden.....Graham, N. C.
John Leonard Harrison.....Madge, N. C.
George Franklin Johnson.....Charlotte, N. C.
Frank Benjamin Keene.....Sumpter, S. C.
John Luther Morris.....Concord, N. C.
Henry William McNair.....Aberdeen, N. C.
John Bryant McCoy.....Sumter, S. C.
Henry Mikell, Jr.....Anderson, S. C.
Scott Anderson Moir.....Ridgeway, Va.
Robert Nicholas Owens.....Milton, N. C.
George Nance.....Sharon, S. C.
William Plair.....Luke, S. C.
Arthur Parks.....Lodo, N. C.
Robert Gordon Reed.....Chattanooga, Tenn.
George Cavenous Strong.....Matrimony, N. C.
Ulysses Wilbert Sellers.....Matrimony, N. C.
Thomas Gaillard Sullivan.....Tumbling Shoals, S. C.
Arthur Smith Scott.....Wilmington, N. C.
John William Shuford.....Crouse, N. C.
John Wesley Talley.....Cheraw, S. C.
Amos Wellmon.....King's Mountain, N. C.

James Wall.....Chesterfield, S. C.
Charles Wall.....Chesterfield, S. C.
James Weatherly White.....Dillon, S. C.

(36)

Total 77

SUMMER SCHOOL.

FACULTY.

Rev. D. J. Sanders, D. D.,
President,
Bible Morality.

Prof. P. W. Russell, A. M.,
Arithmetic.

Prof. J. D. Martin, A. M.,
Latin.

Prof. P. G. Drayton, A. M.,
English Grammar and Reading.

Prof. Geo. E. Davis, Ph. D.,
Physiology and Hygiene.

Prof. Yorke Jones, D. D.,
History.

Prof. W. T. Singleton, A. B.,
Geography and Spelling.

Design of the School.

This school is especially designed to benefit persons who are engaged in teaching, and others desiring the best preparation for that profession. It is open to males and females.

Terms of Admission.

Any person of either sex, 14 years of age and possessing a good moral character may become a member of the School.

There is a contingent fee of 50 cents for the term, which is required to be paid on entering. The tuition is free. Good board and lodging can be had at the rate of from $2.00 to $2.50 per week.

Schedule of Lectures.

A. M.	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesd'y	Thursday	Friday
8:45—9:15	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders	Bible Morality Sanders
9:15—10:15	Arithmetic Martin	Arithmetic Martin	Arithmetic Martin	Arithmetic Martin	Arithmetic Martin
10:15—11:15	Spelling Drayton	Spelling Drayton	Reading Drayton	Reading Drayton	Writing Drayton
11:30—12:30	Geography Davis	Geography Davis	Geography Davis	Physiology Hygiene Davis	Physiology Hygiene Davis
P. M. 2:30—3:30	English Grammar McCrorey	English Grammar McCrorey	English Grammar McCrorey	English Grammar McCrorey	English Grammar McCrorey
3:30—4:30	History Jones	History Jones	History Jones	Civil Govn't Pride	Civil Gov'nt Pride

There are lectures also on Pedagogy, Domestic Economy, Gardening, Farming, etc., that teachers may become helpful in these respects where they are called to labor.

Roll of Attendance.

Zella Alston.....Charlotte
Hattie Alexander.....Biddleville
J. L. Alexander.....Lodo
N. J. Ardry.....Charlotte
D. S. Alexander.....Statesville
Carrie Alexander.....Lodo
Texcie L. Adams.....Pineville
Hattie Bowers.....Charlotte
Bertie Barksdale.....Charlotte
Mary E. Brown.....Charlotte
Sallie Brown.....Charlotte
Francis K. Banks.....Charlotte
F. L. Brodie.....Davidson

A. H. Beattie Charlotte
Fannie Beattie Charlotte
Maudie Bryant..... Charlotte
Rachel A. Bryant..... Charlotte
Willie Bowers..... Charlotte
J. C. Brown..... Charlotte
Amanda Burghead Charlotte
W. R. Coles, Jr.....Aiken, S. C.
Johnsie Carson.... Charlotte
Bertha Caldwell Charlotte
Henrietta Caruthers..... Charlotte
Martha A. Crockett..... Newell
Dora Davis..... Charlotte
Julius Fox..... Sandifer
Hattie Fox..... Sandifer
Mary French..... Biddleville
Emma Friday..... Charlotte
Susie L. Fox.....Sandifer
Estella M. Griggs.....Biddle University
Jane Greer..... Cornelius
E. C. Graham..... Huntersville
Arthur Grier Sandifer
Corrie Gaston..... Huntersville
J. B. Gabriel..... Huntersville
Ada M. Hall..... Charlotte
T. R. Hart..... Steel Creek
Connie Harry..... Sandifer
Addie Henderson..... Charlotte
W. C. Hargrave.....Madge
D. A. Harris Nimrod
Patsy B. Harrison Madge
Louisa Howie.....Charlotte
John W. Johnson..... Cornelius
A. P. Johnson..... Biddleville
Sarah C. Johnson.....Biddleville
S. J. Johnson..... Charlotte
T. B. Johnson..... Charlotte
Lillie Belle Kirkpatrick..... Sardis
Thomas Lindsay Sandifer

William Hairston.....Biddleville
L. A. Little.....Cornelius
Cora H. Lineberger.....Charlotte
G. W. Maxwell.....Charlotte
Addie McKnight.....Charlotte
Lizzie J. Miller.....Huntersville
Mamie A. McLean.....Shopton
Laura L. McBeth.....Charlotte
M. J. McAuley.....Croft
Janie M. Middleton.....Charlotte
Hattie Neal.....Biddleville
Zora Parks.....Charlotte
Zelmira Peterson.....Huntersville
J. M. Pride.....Biddle University
J. L. Phelps.....Augusta, Ga.
Annice Parker.....Charlotte
N. M. Potts.....Shopton
J. G. Porter.....Matthews
L. C. Phillips.....Deep Creek
Pinkie Reid.....Charlotte
Hannah Stewart.....Charlotte
Mamie Springs.....Charlotte
Adelia H. Smith.....Charlotte
Mary Stitt.....Charlotte
M. B. Sullivan.....Lexington
Lillie Stewart.....Charlotte
Alberta Sanders.....Biddle University
D. J. Sanders, Jr.....Biddle University
Lizzie V. Spears.....Burdett
Lula Thompson.....Charlotte
I. D. L. Torrence.....Huntersville
Mary Trapp.....Charlotte
Blanche W. Tyson.....Charlotte
S. G. Taylor.....Pineville
Sadie Vincent.....Mebane, N. C.
J. F. Whitley.....Charlotte
T. A. White.....Sardis
Anna B. Warner.....Charlotte
Jennie W. Warner.....Charlotte

Emma B. Wyche..... Charlotte
Mamie E. Wallace..... Burdett
Della Young..... Charlotte
Dollie Young..... Biddleville

(95)

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES.

H. A. HUNT, Superintendent.

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report every day for work in the Industrial School.

At present six trades are being taught—Carpentering, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, and Shoemaking. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made. One-fourth of the time in recitation hours is devoted to industrial training.

WOOD WORK.—H. A. Hunt, Foreman.

Carpentry and Joining are taught in a room provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood working—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Two professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house; and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

PRINTING OFFICE.—William E. Hill, Foreman.

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three printing presses.

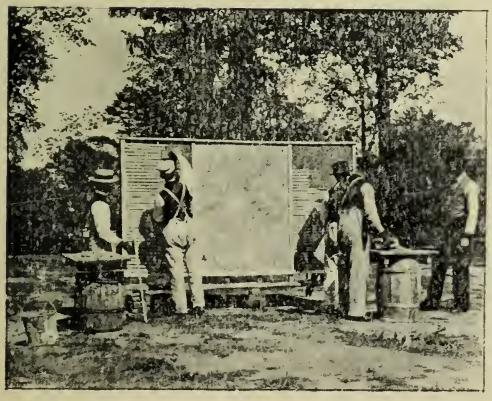
In this office the *Africo-American Presbyterian* and the *Biddle University Record* are set up and printed, and job work is done,



TAILOR SHOP.



SHOE SHOP SCENE.



LESSON IN PLASTERING.

thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in typesetting and presswork. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

THE SHOE SHOP.—J. L. Phelps, Foreman.

The shoe shop is fitted up with twelve shoemakers' benches, each of which is provided with a set of tools. Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such as is done in a regular shoe shop—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting, and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING.—J. E. Montague, Foreman.

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

It is proposed to further enlarge this department by adding Blacksmithing; also to organize a branch of agriculture.

TAILORING.—H. E. Pinckney, Foreman.

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

Number of Students in Carpentry	14
Number of Students in Printing	12
Number of Students in Shoemaking	22
Number of Studies in Brickwork	
Number of Students in Plastering	14
Number of Students in Drawing	
Number of Students in Tailoring	12
Number of Students in Harness Making	3
Total	77

SUMMARY.

School of Theology.

Senior Class	2	
Middle Class	5	
Junior Class	10	17

School of Arts and Sciences.

Senior Class	18	
Junior Class	20	
Sophomore Class	31	
Freshman Class	41	110

The Preparatory and Normal School.

First Class	41	
Second Class	36	77

The School of Industries.

In the Seven Trades	77

Summer School.

Under Seven Instructors	95
	376
Counted Twice	77
Total Enrollment	299

CADET BATTALION.

For the present the Battalion consists of two Companies, "A" and "B."

Battalion Officers.

Major W. T. Singleton.....Commandant
S. S. Morton, Adjutant



CADET OFFICERS

W. H. Baker Ser. Major
J. D. Carr and F. A. Brown.....Drummers

Companies.

Company "A" consists of the students of the School of Arts and Sciences.

Company "B" consists of the students of the Normal and Preparatory School.

Company Officers.

A.

Capt. A. A. Wilson.
1st Lieut. D. J. Sanders, Jr.
2nd Lieut. J. E. Jackson.
1st. Ser. D. C. Yancey.
2nd Ser. L. C. Lawrence.
3rd Ser. H. B. Taylor.
4th Ser. T. A. White
5th Ser. G. W. Franklin.

B.

Capt. William A. Grigg.
1st Lieut. A. R. Moore.
2nd Lieut. C. P. Pitchford.
1st Ser. J. A. Howard.
2nd Ser. F. E. Bryant.
3rd Ser. W. G. Capel.
4th Ser. W. L. McBeth.
5th Ser. John Robinson.

Drills and Parades.

As far as practical, for drills and parades, the United States Army regulations will be observed.

Battalion drill and dress parade every Friday afternoon at 5 o'clock.

Company "A" drill at 8:10 A. M., daily except Sunday.

Company B. drill at 1:30 P. M., daily, except Sunday.

General Inspection Sunday at 8:10 A. M.

All students except those in the School of Theology and those in the Summer School, are required to wear the Cadet Uniform, which is furnished at the University at a cost of $10.50. The Uniform is required to be worn at all times except when the students are at work.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT.

H. A. HUNT.—Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and the public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well-organized Christian Home.

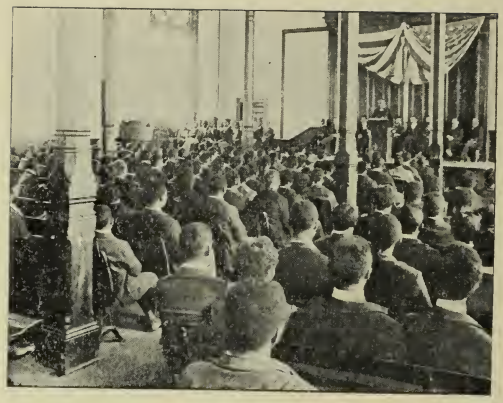
Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

The cost of living is eight dollars ($8.00) per month, payable two months in advance, which includes boarding, furnished rooms, light, fuel and washing, except wearing apparel. This can be had at one dollar per month.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence unless ordered by the Faculty.

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT.

In connection with the business department, J. R. Kirkpatrick is Bookkeeper and Confidential Secretary to the President. He also gives instruction in Stenography, Typewriting and Bookkeeping.



CHAPEL.



LOGAN HALL.

GENERAL INFORMATION.

The School year consists of one session of two terms, commencing on Saturday at 10 A. M., before the third Monday in September, and closing on the second Wednesday of June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interests of the Institution and of the students require that he report himself for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

Tuition.

There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged $2.50 per month.

Literary Societies.

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic the Johnson, and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate, and there is a School City connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these societies and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

The Library and Reading Room.

A large, airy room on the first floor of the main building has been set apart as a Library and a similar one on the third floor as a Reading Room.

The former contains about 12,800 volumes of commentaries and religious literature, and also a variety of the works of standard authors. About 300 volumes and 60 pamphlets have been added during the year.

The latter is supplied with many of the best religious and secular weekly and daily papers.

The students have daily access to the Library and Reading Room under special regulations.

College Y. M. C. A.

A college branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a membership of over 100. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

Pecuniary Aid.

Candidates for ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of $6,000, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

☞ Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing this course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited, nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

Location and Design in the Establishment of the Institution.

The University is located at Charlotte, North Carolina, and is named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the Legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in U. S. A.

The object of the Institution is the education of colored teachers, preachers and leaders for their race in other walks of life.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population and occupies a site of 70 acres in the suburbs of the city.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 356 colored churches, 220 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such a training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the

best opportunity for a Christian education together with the refining influences of a Christian home, and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

Scholarships and Regulations Pertaining Thereto.

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship at the disposal of the University be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

CLASS A.

No. 1. $66.00 Annually for Three years.
No. 2. $66.00 Annually for Two years.
No. 3. $66.00 Annually for One Year.

CLASS B.

No. 1. $75.00. Seniors in the School of Arts and Sciences.
No. 2. $66.00. Juniors in the School of Arts and Sciences.
No. 3. $42.00. Sophomores in the School of Arts and Sciences.

CLASS C.

Supplementary support varying according to actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

CLASS D.

These Scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund," and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

Scholarships in Class "A" are open to candidates for Freshman Class who attain a general average of 90 per cent. without conditions, which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Scholarships in Class "B" are open to Seniors, Juniors, and

Sophomores who attain a general average of 90 per cent. without conditions, which must be sustained or the scholarship will be forfeited.

Regulations Pertaining to Degrees.

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees on recom-

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed Course in the School of Theology, with a general average of 90 per cent., each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in the commencement programme.

6. The Master's degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examination in a prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(*a*) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree or its equivalent.

(*b*) The completion of two years of post-graduate study, not more than one year, however of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waved.

(*c*) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year, and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., LL. D., and Master of Pedagogy.

Degrees Conferred.

The honorary degrees were conferred as follows:

D. D.: upon Rev. B. F. McDowell, of Greenville, S. C.: Rev. M. G. Johnson, of Columbia, S. C.; Rev. H. L. McCrorey, of Biddle University; Master of Pedagogy upon Mrs. I. B. Wyche, Principal of the Charlotte Colored Graded High School.

The degree of Ph. D. was conferred upon Prof. G. E. Davis, of Biddle University.

The degree of A. M. was conferred upon the following:

Prof. A. P. Allison, Prof. H. H. Cardwell, Rev. J. S. Williams, Rev. C. H. Shute, Dr. J. M. Vaughn, Rev. J. A. Rollins, Rev. Junius Gregg.

The following were awarded the degree of A. B.: John N. Barber, J. N. Brown, E. E. Jones, T. A. Jones, H. Y. Kennedy, S. P. Mitchell, J. W. Mallard, C. A. Ward, H. Van Buren, J. G. Walker.

The degrees of B. S. to the following:

H. Crawford, H. B. Gantt, John Lyttle, W. H. Wright.

Prizes Won.

Junior Prize Medal for Oratory, W. A. Grigg.

The J. H. Gilmer Bible Dictionary, for highest proficiency in English Bible, open to first and second classes, to H. B. Taylor.

The Geo. H. White Prize of $5.00 in gold, for highest rank in English Compositon, to J. H. Cardwell.

Blue Banner for nearest approach to perfect accuracy in Shorter Catechism to E. E. Jones.

CONCLUSION.

No Institution in the care of the Presbyterian Church has a wider field or greater opportunities. Its students are gathered from all the South Atlantic and other States, and are scattered in their school and Church work through all this vast region, and as far west as Texas.

The Institution is consecrated to the glory of God and the welfare of a needy race. It is the only Institution of its kind maintained by our Presbyterian Church in the South, and it certainly is one of the most important agencies in the hands of the Church for the accomplishment of good among eleven millions of Afro-Americans. It commends itself to the prayers and gifts of all good men.

The *importance* in the eyes of the Church, of the interests which Biddle University represents, is forcibly put in the language of a recent circular addressed to churches on its behalf by the *Board of Missions for Freedmen.*

"What is done," say they, "for Biddle University, will, in a great measure, determine the success of our whole work among the Freedmen."

"Indifference to the Biddle University is indifference to our whole work among the Freedmen. If liberally supported, no missionary undertaking will return speedier and more abundant fruit. Where are the men and women who build up this Institution for the glory of God and the good of a needy race?"

The Presbyterian Journal says:

"Aiming to do a thorough work of education there can be no question that it (Biddle University) is already doing a great work with the promise of still greater results hereafter."

Rev. E. P. Cowan, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Missions for Freedmen, says:

"The best argument in favor of Biddle University at present

organized, is the good condition in which it now is and the good work that is now being done. This can be seen by any one who will take the time and trouble to visit the place and examine for himself.

"The order and decorum of the students are remarkable. The rules are stringent and obeyed. The buildings are well kept.

"The Industrial Department is better organized and more efficient than it ever was before in the history of the Institution.

"If the University only had the necessary scholarship, the roll would easily run up to 500.

"We have come to the point where the Presbyterian Church, in its work among the Freedmen, must decide whether it is going to have a large, strong, first-class University or not. Here is a grand one if we seize it; future generations will say, 'How wise!' If we neglect it, they will say, 'How foolish!' "

In the *Church at Home and Abroad,* Rev. Edward B. Hodge, D. D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Education of the Presbyterian Church, says:

"A recent visit to Charlotte, North Carolina, enabled the Secretary to make something of an inspection of the working of Biddle University. The situation of the Institution is most delightful, commanding a wide view of the surrounding country. It is sufficiently far from town for the purpose of academic seclusion, and yet near enough for all purposes of convenience. President Sanders presides over the Institution with ability and skill to a degree that commends him to the favorable comments of such intelligent observers as the pastors of the Presbyterian Churches in Charlotte. It is very gratifying to find with what interest they are regarding our work among the colored people. It is delightful to find what an eagerness for learning the students display, and in many cases, a very decided aptitude. The order and discipline of the University is excellent."

Referring to a more recent visit, the Secretary says:

"I am assured from actual observation that the teaching force of Biddle University is thoroughly competent. They know what to undertake to teach and how to teach it. I was much interested in everything I saw at the University.

"PITTSBURGH, PA.

"I spent about two weeks in Biddle a year ago and made

a careful examination of all its methods. I am fully persuaded that the academic work of this Institution is as well done as in our best Northern colleges, and that the discipline of the Institution is better than in most of them.

"DAVID R. BREED."

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No one under twelve years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are expected at all times to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. All students are required to attend chapel exercises, morning Sabbath School, and preaching service Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all the students, except the day students, are expected to work one hour each day.

5. Students from abroad are required to board in the home unless excused by the Faculty; and when so excused shall be regarded as day scholars and shall pay $2.50 per month. Board, including furnished room, light fuel and washing of bed clothes, is $8 per calendar month—payment two months in advance. Any student, who, without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privileges of the Institution.

6. Day pupils must pay their dues, $2.50, at the beginning of the month, and while on the grounds be subject to the rules of the Institution.

7. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

8. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time are prohibited. All students are expected to be in

their rooms and quiet between 10 p. m. and 6 a. m. All lights out at 10 p. m.

9. Low, vulgar or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols and all games of chance are prohibited.

10. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, waste water, paper or anything that would cause a nuisance, from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing the same.

11. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends or strangers in their rooms over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals ar lodging will report to the Superintendent.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University for any purpose whatever without special permission from the President.

13. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character and invite guests without special permission.

14. Students are allowed to attend church in Charlotte on the Sabbath; but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission.

15. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building who shall report any neglect or disorder.

16. Violations of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

17. A deposit of $1 on entering is required of each student as a contingent fund to pay for injury to furniture, etc. It will be returned when the student leaves school or such part of it as may not be used to pay for injury done by him.

TIME TABLE.

6:00 A. M.—Rising Bell.
6:45 " —Warning Bell
7:00 " —Breakfast.
8:10 " —Cadet Drill.
8:30 " —Chapel Warning Bell.
8:40 " —Chapel Bell.
8:45 " —Gong—Doors Closed.
9:00 " —First Recitation. } Bell fifteen minutes before.
10:00 to 11:30—Study Period.
11:30 A. M.—2nd Recitation.
12:30 P. M.—Close.

12:40 P. M.—Dinner.
1:30 to 2:00—Cadet Drill.
2:00 to 3:00—Study Period. } Bell 4 minutes before.
3:00 P. M.—Gong—1st. Rec.
4:00 " —2nd Recitation.
5:00 " —Cadet Dress Parade Fridays.
6:00 " —Supper.
7:00 " —Study Period Bell.
9:40 " —Close Study Period.
10:00 " —Lights Out Bell.

EVENING STUDY HOURS.

MONDAY.....From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
TUESDAY From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
WEDNESDAY...From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
THURSDAY From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
FRIDAY.....From 7:00 to 9:40 P. M.
SATURDAY. From 9:00 to 9.40 P. M.

MEETINGS.

SUNDAY, 8:10 A. M.—Inspection.
SUNDAY, 8:30 A. M.—Warning S. S. Bell
SUNDAY, 8:40 A. M.—S. S. Bell.
SUNDAY, 8:45 A. M.—Gong.
SUNDAY, 7:30 P. M —Ch. Warning Bell
SUNDAY, 7:50 P. M.—Church Bell.
SUNDAY, 8:00 P. M.—Church Gong.

TUESDAY, 6:30 P. M.—Students' Prayer Meeting.
THURSDAY, 6:30 P. M.—Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
FRIDAY, 7:00 to 10:00 P. M.—Societies.
SATURDAY, 7:00 to 8:00 P. M.—Conference and Prayer.

Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

Signed *A. B.*

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.

1903.

Friday, June 5th, 8:30 p. m. Normal and Preparatory closing exercises, and awarding certificates. Annual Address by Rev. B. L. Glenn, Newnan, Ga.

Sunday, June 7th, 9:30 a. m. Annual Shorter Catechism Contest. 11 a. m. Baccalaureate Sermon by Rev. H. R. Murchison, Anderson, S. C. 3 p. m. Annual Sermon before the University Y. M. C. A., by Rev. C. H. Shute, Gastonia, N. C.

Monday, June 8th, 8:30 p. m. Junior Prize Contest.

Tuesday, June 9th, 10:30. Annual Class Day Exercises. 8:30 Annual Address before the Alumni, Prof. C. B. Johnson, Harbison College.

Wednesday, June 10th, Commencement Exercises. 10 a. m. Addresses by representatives of the graduating class of the School of Theology. Awarding Diplomas and Certificates. 11:30 a. m. The Annual Commencement Address by Rev.

2:30 p. m. Addresses by representatives of the graduating class of the School of Arts and Sciences. Awarding Diplomas and Prizes and announcing degrees.

Friday Sept. 18th, 3 p. m. Examination of applicants for admission begins.

Saturday, Sept. 19th. First Term begins. First Term Examinations begin Dec. 16th.

Christmas Holiday Vacation, Dec. 23rd-Jan. 5th.

1904.

Jan. 5th at 8:45 a. m. Second Term begins.

Last Thursday of January. Day of Prayer for Colleges.

Last Friday of February. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the Normal and Preparatory Schools.

Last Friday of March. Joint Exhibition of the Literary Societies of the School of Arts and Sciences.
Second Term Examination begins May 26th.
Second Wednesday of June. Commencement.

HOLIDAYS.

1. Thanksgiving Day.
2. Emancipation Day.
3. Lincoln's Birthday.
4. Washington's Birthday.
5. Easter Monday.
6. Decoration Day.

AFFILIATED SCHOOLS OF BIDDLE UNIVERSITY.

Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.

FACULTY, 1902—1903.

President—Rev. Thomas H. Amos, A. M., D. D.
Prof. C. B. Johnson, A. B.
Prof. C. W. Jones, A. B.
Mrs. T. H. Amos.
Mrs. T. J. Smith.
Miss Ora M. Pettiford.
Miss Mary L. Richie.

Total enrollment of students for the present school year, 328. Scholarship for seven months, $25.00.

Immanuel Training and High School, Aiken, S. C.

FACULTY, 1902—1903.

Principal—Rev. W. R. Coles, D. D.
W. R. Coles, Jr., A. B., Ass't Principal.
Prof. A. P. Denny, A. M.
Mrs. Mary L. Turner.
Miss Lottie M. Wright.
Miss I. B. Hext.
Miss B. O. Clechley.
Miss M. G. Berry.

Sewing Department and Instrumental Music,
MRS. ROSA E. COLES.
Matron,
MRS. W. C. COLES.
Instructor in Carpentry,
MR. ALEXANDER JACKSON.
Enrollment, 206.

Dayton Academy, Carthage, N. C.

FACULTY, 1902—1903.

Principal—Rev. Henry D. Wood, D. D.
Mrs. A. M. Wood.
Mrs. M. L. Tyson.
Miss N. K. Headen.
Number of students for the present year, 190.

Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C.

FACULTY, 1902—1903.

High School and Normal Department.

Principal—Jno. S. Marquis, A. M.
Mrs. Jno. S. Marquis.
Miss Julia Schauble.

Grammar School Department.

I. D. L. Torrence, A. B.
Miss Lydia H. Gaither.
Miss Margery H. Gaither.
Miss Edith M. Squires.

Industrial Department.

Jno. S. Marquis,
Superintendent.
Mrs. John Marquis,
Matron.
Joseph M. Marquis,
Instructor in Carpentry.
Miss Laura DeBardeleben,
Superintendent in Sewing.
Miss Jane DeBardeleben,
Instructor in Cooking and Domestic Economy.
Number of students, 194.

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

FACULTY, 1902—1903.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, President,
Instructor of Classes in Normal Department.
Rev. E. J. Gregg,

Mrs. G. C. Shaw, Principal,
Instructor in Grammar Department.

Miss Maggie A. Tucker,
Instructor in Intermediate Department.

Miss Maggie E. Tucker,
Instructor in Music,

Miss Mary D. Dent,
Instructor in Primary Department.

Mrs. G. C. Shaw,
Instructor in Domestic Science.

Miss Mamie Sullivan,
Instructor in Sewing.

Miss Lucy E. Davis,
Matron.

Total number of students for the present year, 284.

Danville Normal and High School, Danville, Va.

FACULTY, 1902—1903.

Rev. W. E. Carr,
Superintendent.

Prof. Thos. A. Long,
Principal.

Miss Emma J. Ivy.

Mrs. Lizzie B. Harvey.

Mrs. Ruth R. J. Carr.

Miss Roxie E. Brooks.

Miss M. Louise Carr.

Miss Mary N. Holbrook.

Number of students, 361.

McClelland Academy, Newnan, Ga.

FACULTY 1902—1903.

Rev. B. L. Glenn,
Superintendent.

Mrs. C. E. Glenn,
Principal and Instructor in History, Grammar, Arithmetic, Physiology and Geography.

Prof. W. H. Jackson,
Instructor—Latin, Algebra, Arithmetic, Grammar and Music.

Total enrollment, 213.

Cotton Plant Industrial Academy, Cotton Plant, Ark.

W. A. Byrd,
Principal and Instructor in Latin, Higher Mathematics, Literature and Pedagogics.

Mrs. A. E. Byrd,
Instructor in Arithmetic, History and physiology.

Miss A. F. Dewey,
Instructor in Geography, Language, Grammar and Penmanship.

Miss S. E. Cowan,
Instructor in Primary History, Reading, Spelling and Music.

Miss A. E. Blackwell,
Instructor in Domestic Science, Rhetoric and Primary Department.

Number enrolled this year, 176.

GENERAL CATALOGUE OF GRADUATES.

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY.

Class of '72.

NAME.	WORK.	POST OFFICE.
B. F. McDowell,	Minister and Teacher	Greenville, S. C.
Calvin McCurdy,	Honorably Retired	Rome, Ga.
Eli Walker,	Honorably Retired	Red Springs, N. C.

Class of '74.

Matthew Ijams,	Minister	Lowell, N. C.

Class of '76.

M. G. Haskins,	Minister	Nottoway C. H., Va.

Class of 78.

P. G. Lowrie,	Minister and Teacher	Wadesboro, N. C.
B. F. Russell,	Minister and Teacher	Blackstock, S. C.
O. B. Moore,	Minister	(Deceased 79.)
W. A. Viney,	Minister	Texas
A. P. White,	Minister	(Deceased '81.)

Class of 80.

J. P. Crawford, A. M.,	Minister	Yorkville, S. C.
James A. Rainey, A. B.,	Minister	(Deceased)
John G. Murray,	Minister	Mooresville, N. C.

Class of '81

J. C. Simmons, A. B.		Cheraw, S. C.
R. P. Whyche, D. D.,	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
A. D. Waugh, A. M.	Minister	Charlotte, N. C.

Class of '82.

A. C. Johnson, A. B.,	Minister	Cheraw, S. C.

D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister.....Texas
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.

Class of '83.

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
M. J. Seabrooks, B. S., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
T. A. Attles, A. B., Minister.....(Deceased '91.)
E. A. Garland, A. B., Minister.....Texas
I. F. Miller, Minister.....White Oaks, S. C.

Class of '84.

W. E. Partee, D. D., Minister.....Richmond, Va.
G. S. Leeper, A. M., Minister.....Gastonia, N. C.
I. D. Davis, D. D.....Goodwill, S. C.

Class of '85.

D. Brown, D. D., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
G. W. White, Minister.....Bamberg, S. C.

Class of '87.

A. F. Graham, B. S., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, Missionary to Africa.....(Deceased)
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister.....Horse Pasture, Va.
W. H. Shepperson, Minister.....Charlie Hope, Va.
P. G. Drayton, S. T. B., Prof. and Minister....Biddle University

Class of '88.

N. Bell, Minister.....Huntsville, N. C.
G. W. King, Minister.....Shelby, N. C.
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister.....Cleveland, N. C.
F. L. Brodie, Minister.....Davidson, N. C.
A. U. Frierson, D. D., Minister and Teacher...Biddle University
B. L. Glenn, Minister.....Newnan, Ga.

Class of '89.

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister.....Madison, Ga.
I. E. Hardy, Minister.....Fountain Inn, S. C.
S. F. Wentz, A. M., Minister.....Statesville, N. C.
A. M. Caldwell, Minister.....Greensboro, Ga.

Wm. Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
Jos. Williams, A. M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

Class of '90.

A. J. Tate, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....High Point, N. C.

Class of '91.

D. D. David, Minister..... Union S. C.
L. J. Melton, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. A. Ramseur, B. S. Minister.....Sanford, N. C.
J. O'Neal Knox, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Colwell,.....Peedee, S. C.
S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister A. M. E. Z. Church.
S. G. Taylor, Minister.....Pineville, N. C.

Class of '92.

I. M. Muldrow, A. B.....(Deceased)
D. W. Aiken, Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
P. W. Moone, Minister.....Greenwood, S C.
T. L. Toatley, Minister.....Manning, S. C.

Class of '93.

P. W. Russell, A. M., Professor.....Biddle University
S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister.....Greensboro, Ala.

Class of 94.

N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Lancaster, S. C.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister and Teacher, West Point, Miss.
J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister and Teacher...Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.

Class of '95.

E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Ridgeway, S. C.
H. L. McCrorey, D. D., Minister and Prof.....Biddle University
H. M. Stinton, B. S., Minister and Teacher...Spartanburg, S. C.

Class of '96.

W. P. Donnell, S. T. B., Minister.....Mebane, N. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....(Deceased)
T. R. Veal, S. B., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
D. C. Wilkes, Minister and Teacher.....Guthriesville. S. C.
P. A. White, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher..Campbellville, Ky.

Class of '97.

J. H. Cooper, S. B., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Waxhaw, N. C.
J. E. A. Jeffrey, Minister.....Br. Guiana, S. A.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Gastonia, N. C.

Class of '98.

A. S. Cottingham, Minister, M. E.....Shelby, S. C.
J. H. Clement, Minister.....Rockingham, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. B., Minister and Teacher...Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, A. B., S. S. Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.

Class of '99.

W. H. Carroll, A. B., Minister.....Hope, Ark.
S. J. Grier, A. B., Minister.....Fort Mills, S. C.
I. H. Russell, Minister.....Lexington, N. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. B., Minister.....Kinston, N. C.
T. J. Smith, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher....Morganton, N.C.
W. E. Williams, Minister.....Macon, Ga.
S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher.....Graham, N. C.
J. D. Lewis, Minister.....Beaufort, N. C.

Class of '00.

F. J. Anderson, A. B., S. T. B., Professor....Biddle University
C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B.....(Deceased '00)
Miles J. Jackson, A. B., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.

Class of '01.

W. R. Coles, B. S.....(Deceased '02)
Hugh Harry, A. B., Minister.....Chesterfield, S. C.
J. M. Johnson, A. B., Minister and S. S. Missionary.....
.....Aberdeen, Miss.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B., Minister.....Marion, S. C.
Wm. C. Veal, Minister.....Statesville, N. C.

Class of '02.

T. K. Bridges, Minister.....Indian Territory
C. M. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. A. Morrow, A. B., S. S. Missionary.....Columbia, Tenn.
Z. A. Dockery, A. B., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.

Class of '03.

W. C. Hargrave, A. B.....Biddle University
J. R. Pearson, A. B.....Biddle University

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES.

NAME AND WORK.	POST OFFICE.
Class of '76.	
D. W. Culp, A. M., D. D., Physician	Atlanta, Ga.
Class of '77.	
W. I. Lewis, A. B., Reporter	Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Rattley, A. M., Dentist	Washington, D. C.
R. P. Wyche, A. M., D. D., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister	Yorkville, S. C.
J. A. Rainey, A. B., Minister	(Deceased)
Class of '78.	
C. C. Petty, D. D., Bishop A. M. E. Z. Church	(Deceased '01)
A. D. Waugh, A. B., Minister	Charlotte, N. C.
D. R. Stokes, A. B., Teacher	Texas
Class of '79.	
W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister	Charleston, S. C.
N. W. Harlee, A. M. Teacher	Dallas, Tex.
J. C. Simmons, A. B.	Cheraw, S. C.
Class of '80.	
T. A. Attles, A. B.	(Deceased '91)
E. H. Garland, A. B., Minister	Texas
A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister	Cheraw, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., Minister	Sumter, S. C.
Class of '81.	
I. D. Davis, A. M., D. D., Minister	Goodwill, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, A. M., Minister	Gastonia, N. C.
Wm. E. Partee, A. M., D. D., Minister	Richmond, Va.
R. H. Richardson, A. M., Teacher	Wedgefield, S. C.

Class of '82.

R. M. Alexander, A. M., Prin. Graded School. Spartanburg, S. C.
D. Brown, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
E. B. Craig, A. B.....(Deceased '83)
J. F. K. Simpson, A. M., Teacher.....Fayetteville, N. C.

Class of '83.

G. E. Davis, A. M., Ph. D., Prof. Biddle University.....
..... Charlotte, N. C.
P. G. Hammett, B. S.....(Deceased '98)
F. M. Martin, A. M., S. S. Missionary.....Richmond, Va.

Class of '84.

A. F. Graham, B. S. Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. B. Perry, A. M. (Deceased)
H. S. Thompson, A. M., Principal High School...Dallas, Texas
S. F. Young, B. S., Minister.....Horse Pasture, Va.

Class of '85.

A. U. Frierson, A. M., Prof. Biddle University..Charlotte, N. C.
F. P. Laney, A. M., Physician.....Washington, D. C.
J. S. Perry, A. M., Teacher.....Calahan, Fla.
A. Robertson, A. M., Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
J. B. Sevelli, A. M., Editor..... Texas
B. F. Murray, B. S., Minister and Teacher.....Cleveland, N. C.

Class of '86.

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister and Teacher....Madison, Ga.
A. A. Dryer, A. B.,..... (Deceased '86)
Wm. Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
J. O'N. Knox, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. J. Melton, A. B.,.....(Deceased)
S. F. Wentz, A. M.,.....Statesville, N. C.
J. S. Williams, A. M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.
S. J. Spencer, A. M., Principal Graded School..Texarkana, Tex.
A. N. Richie, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... Bartow, Fla.

Class of '87.

P. H. Brown, A. B., Mailing Clerk.....Columbia, S. C.
A. P. Butler, B. S.....Newberry, S. C.
L. Hunley, A. B., Teacher.....Mocksville, N. C.

Class of '88.

J. D. Martin, A. M., Prof. Biddle University...Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Pride, A. M., Prof. Biddle University.....Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. Young, B. S.....(Deceased '99)
J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister.....Sanford, N. C.

Class of '89.

S. J. Hargrave, A. B., Minister.....
J. C. Johnson, A. M.....(Deceasled '92)
W. T. Reid, A. M., Mail Carrier.....Macon, Ga.
I. M. Muldrow, A. B.....(Deceased '96)
A. J. Tate, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....High Point, N. C.

Class of '90.

S. M. Roger, A. B.,.....(Deceased '94)
P. W. Russell, A. M., Minister.....Prof. Biddle University
S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister.....Greensboro, Ala.
R. W. Williams, A. M., Lawyer.....Newbern, N. C.

Class of '91.

W. A. Byrd, A. M., Minister, Principal.....Cotton Plant, Ark.
H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister.....West Point, Miss.
J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
C. M. Young, A. M., Minister, ...Rock Hill, S. C.
N. N. Gregg, A. M., Minister.....Lancaster, S. C.
H. B. Rice, A. M., Teacher.....Augusta, Ga.
W. A. Walker, A. M., Teacher.....East Raleigh, N. C.

Class of '92.

H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., Professor Biddle University..
..... Charlotte, N. C.
R. L. Douglass, A. M., Prof. State College...Orangeburg, S. C.
John C. Cantey, B. S.....24th Infantry, U. S. A.
D. S. Collier, A. B., Minister.....Hickory Grove, S. C.
J. P. Woodridge, A. M., Minister.....Troy, S. C.
E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister.....Ridgeway, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, S. B., Minister.....Spartanburg, S. C.

Class of '93.

J. J. Robinson, A. M., M. D.,.....Providence, R. I.
W. H. Morrow, A. M., Minister and Teacher..Hillburn, N. Y.
T. H. Ayers, A. M., Minister.....Chester, S. C.

L. B. Ellerson, A. M. Minister.....Jacksonville, Fla.
G. E. Cæsar, A. B., Minister.....Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, A. M., Minister.....Mebane, N. C.
T. R. Veal, B. S., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
W. B. Middleton, A. B., Minister and Teacher...(Deceased '98)
J. H. Cooper, A. B., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
P. G. Drayton, A. M., Minister and Professor..Biddle University
J. H. Hutton, A. M., M. D.....Omaha, Neb.

Class of '94.

J. E. Bowman, A. M., Medical Student.....Chicago
A. P. Allison, A. M., Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
W. D. Hood, B. S., Baptist Minister.....Wilmington, N. C.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Minister.....Monroe, N. C.
C. H. Shute, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Gastonia, N. C.
A. James, A. M., Teacher.....Brogden, S. C.
H. H. Muldrow, A. M., Teacher.....In Florida
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Waxhaw, N. C.
J. M. Vaughan, A. M., M. D.,.....Manchester, Va.
S. M. Plair, A. M., D. Phar.....Jacksonville, Fla.

Class of '95.

J. E. Harris, A. B.....Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, A. B.....Kings Mountain, N. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. B., Minister and Teacher...Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, A. B., Teacher.....Charlotte, N. C.
S. B. McLamb, B. S., Minister.....Pollocksville, N. C.
W. L. Metz, A. B., Sunday School Missionary...Sumter, S. C.
C. E. Radford, B. S. Teacher.....Roanoke, Va.
D. E. Speed, A. B., Dental Student.....Howard University
W. H. Stinson, A. B., Principal Graded School...Beaufort, S. C.
J. W. Stitt, B. S.....Washington, D. C.
G. Wadsworth, A. B., Teacher.....Cokesbury, S. C.
F. H. Watkins, A. B., Teacher.....Erie Mills, N. C.

Class of '96.

R. J. Boulware, A. B., Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, B. S.....Prof. Biddle University
W. H. Carroll, A. B. Minister.....Hope, A k.
W. M. Flowers, A. B., Foreman N. B. Pub. H..Nashville, Tenn.
S. J. Grier, A. B., Minister.....Rock Hill, S. C.

J. M. Henderson, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '99)
J. A. Pethel, A. B., M. D.....Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, A. B., Lawyer.....Washington, .D C.
J. H. Sampson, A. B., Minister.....Kinston, S. C.
J. W. Watkins, A. B., M. D.....Reidsville, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, A. B., Teacher.....Mechanicsville, S. C.

Class of '97.

F. J. Anderson, A. B., Minister and Prof. Biddle University.
W. R. Connors, A. B., Prof. S. N. School.....Salisbury, N. C.
W. C. Coles, B. S.....(Deceased)
T. J. Coles, A. B., Gov. Print. Office.....Washington, D. C.
M. J. Jackson, A. B. Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
W. T. Singleton, A. B., Assistant Professor...Biddle University
J. E. Smith, A. B., Gov. Print. Office.....Washington, D. C.
I. D. L. Torrence, A. B., Teacher Brainerd In.....Chester, S. C.

Class of '98.

E. C. Byers, A. B., Teacher and Tailor.....Davidson, N. C.
T. E. Craig, B. S., Union University.....Richmond, Va.
L. D. Fielder, A. B., Teacher.....Pacolet, S. C.
T. J. Frierson, A. B.....Atlanta Ga.
Hugh Harry, A. B., Minister.....Chesterfield, S. C.
W. L. Hudson, A. B., Teacher(Deceased '02)
J. M. Johnson, A. B., Minister and S. S. Missionary.....
..... Aberdeen, Miss.
I. M. Martin, A. B., Teacher and Farmer.....Camden, S. C.
S. I. Moon, A. B., Leonard Med. School.....Raleigh, N. C.
W. R. Muldrow, A. B., Minister.....Marion, S. C.
R. E. Williams, A. B., U. S. Mail Service.....Goldsboro, N. C.

Class of '99.

C. F. Alexander, A. B.(Deceased '02)
J. R. Baker, A. B., Merchant.....Biddleville, N. C.
W. R. Coles, Jr., A. B., Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.
J. A. Croom, A. B., Teacher Grad. School...Rocky Mount, N. C.
Z. A. Dockery, A. B., Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. B. Johnson, A. B., Teacher Harbison College, Abbeville, S. C.
G. A. Morrow, B. A., Minister and S. S. Missionary.....
..... Columbia, Tenn.

W. A. Pethel, A. B., Dentist Charlotte, N. C.
G. R. Spaulding, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased '00)
L. L. Spauling, A. B., Teacher.....Rosindale, N. C.
J. E. Walker, B. S., U. S. Mail Service.....Charlotte, N. C.

Class of '00.

C. J. Baker, A. B., Theological School.....Biddle University
A. D. Bruen, A. B.,.....N. Y.
W. M. Caldwell, A. B., Minister, S. S. Missionary.....Georgia
David T. Cardwell, A. B., Med. Dept. Howard University.
W. J. Green, A. B., Private Secretary.....N. Y.
J. D. Howie, A. B..... Harrisburg, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, A. B., Theological School....Biddle University
R. E. Jones, A. B.....Meharry Medical College
J. W. Jamerson, B. S.....Meharry Dental College
Cary W. Jones, A. B., Teacher.....Harbison College
J. R. Logan, A. B., Theological Student.....Petersburg, Va.
C. W. Maxwell, A. B., Medical School.....Howard University
J. R. Pearson, A. B., Theological School.....Biddle University
W. O. Thompson, A. B., Secretary.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Jacob Thompson, Jr., A. B., U. S. Mail Service..Charlotte, N. C.
Columbus White, A. B., Law School.....Howard University
Robert A. Walker, A. B.....Denver, Col.

Class of '01.

J. A. Byers, A. B., Med. School.....Shaw University
M. C. Cooper, A. B., Theological School.....Biddle University
H. G. Cornwell, B. S., Med. School.....Shaw University
S. L. Fulwood, A. B., Theological School.....Biddle University
J. L. Foster, A. B. Anderson, S. C.
E. C. Grigg, B. S., Tailor.....Monroe, N. C.
E. DePass Hamilton, A. B., Special Student, Preparatory to Teaching Harvard University
S. M. Jackson, A. B., Cotton Merchant.....Savannah, Ga.
G. F. Jones, A. B., Special Student in Agriculture, Uni. of Chicago
Italy LeConte, B. S., Theological School.....Biddle University
Robert N. Perry, A.B., King Hall, Theological, Washington, D.C.
M. M. Spears, A. B.....Knoxville, Tenn.
S. J. Wentz, A. B.....Knoxville, Tenn.

Class of '02.

John Neely Barber.....Meharry Medical College
John Nicholas Brown, A. B., Printer.....Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson Crawford, A. B., ...Richmond, Va.
James Henry Baker Gantt, B. S.....Montreal, Canada
Thomas Jones, A. B., Medical School.....Howard University
Homer Young Kennedy, A. B., Theological School.....
..... Biddle University
John Lee Wastle Lytle, B. S., Teacher.....Huntersville, N. C.
Julius Warren Mallard, A. B., Theological School.....
..... Lincoln University
Spencer Paschal Mitchell, A. B., Theological School.....
..... Biddle University
Henry Ward Beecher Van Buren, A. B., Medical School.....
..... Howard University
Charles Alexander Ward, A. B., Theological School.....
..... Biddle University
James Garfield Walker, A. B., Theological School.....
..... Biddle University
William Henry Wright, B. S., Clerk in United States P. O.
..... Beaufort, S. C.

Total, 197.

PREPARATORY AND NORMAL SCHOOL.

Class of '88.

NAME AND WORK.	POST OFFICE.
E. W. Allen, Minister and Teacher	Ridgeway, S. C.
D. S. Collier, Minister and Teacher	Hickory, Grove, S. C.
J. H. Cooper, Minister	Mayesville, S. C.
J. R. Malloy, Teacher	
S. S. McCoy, Teacher	Laurinburg, N. C.
W. H. Mumford	(Deceased)
J. M. McGriff	Winsboro, S. C.
W. F. Richie, Teacher	Florida
Wm. Thompson	(Deceased)
T. L. Toatley, Minister	Manning, S. C.
J. P. Woolridge, Minister	Troy, S. C.

Class of '89.

T. H. Ayers, Minister	Chester, S. C.
G. E. Cæsar, Minister	Conyers, Ga.
W. P. Donnell, Minister	Mebane, N. C.
L. B. Ellerson, Minister	Jacksonville, Fla.
I. L. Harris	
J. H. Hutton, M. D.	Omaha, Neb.
T. R. Veal, Minister	Chester, S. C.
F. O. Johnson	
H. C. Lyttles, Teacher	Coddle Creek, N. C.
Wm. Means, Teacher	Winnsboro, S. C.
W. H. Morrow, Minister and Teacher	Hillburn, N. Y.
W. B. Middleton	(Deceased '98)
J. A. Rollins, Minister	Monroe, N. C.
C. E. Radford, Teacher	Roanoke, Va.
J. J. Robinson, M. D.	Providence, R. I.
C. L. Sawyer	Savannah, Ga.

D. C. Stubbs.....Bennettsville, S. C.
J. J. L. Taylor, U. S. Army.....
F. W. Thompson.....(Deceased)
E. O. Woodward, M. D.....Bristol, Tenn.

Class of '90.

S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
J. E. Graham.....Concord, N. C.
Junius Gregg, Minister and Teacher.....Waxhaw, N. C.
W. D. Hood, Minister.....Wilmington, N. C.
Anderson James, Teacher.....South Carolina
W. T. Johnson, Merchant.....Phœnix, N. C.
J. J. Jordan.....Rock Hill, S. C.
M. R. McClain, Teacher.....Walkup, N. C.
J. J. Agurs, Teacher.....Chester, S. C.
A. P. Allison, Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
B. B. Benjamin, Teacher.....Sardinia, S. C.
J. E. Bowman, Medical Student.....Chicago
J. E. Ellerbe.....Cheraw, S. C.
C. S. McFadden, Teacher.....Sardina, S. C.
S. B. McLamb, Minister.....Pollocksville, N.C.
C. S. McMillan.....(Deceased '03)
H. H. Muldrow, Teacher.....Florida
S. M. Plair, Druggist.....Jacksonville, Fla.
J. M. Steele.....Rock Hill, S. C.
J. W. Stitt.....Washington, D. C.
C. H. Shute, Minister.....Gastonia, N. C.
J. M. Vaughn, M. D.....Manchester, Va.
C. F. Woolridge.....Greenwood, S. C.

Class of '91.

H. H. Cardwell, Professor.....Biddle University
J. H. Clement, Minister.....Rockingham, N. C.
R. C. Duncan.....(Deceased)
J. E. Harris.....Eastfield, N. C.
J. P. Harrison, Teacher.....North Carolina
A. J. Jefferson, Minister and Teacher.....Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, Teacher.....Charlotte, N. C.
W. L. Metz, Sunday School Missionary.....Sumter, S. C.

Wm. Pressley.....Atlanta, Ga.
E. E. Speed, Dental Student.....Howard University
W. H. Stinson, Teacher.....Beaufort, S. C.
Guy Wadsworth, Teacher.....Cokesbury, S. C.
J. W. Watkins, M. D.....Reidsville, N. C.
F. H. Watkins, Teacher.....Erie Mills, N. C.
J. S. Tyler, Brickmason.....Pittsburg, Pa.
C. C. Thompson, Printer.....Lincolnton, N. C.
A. L. Montgomery, Farmer.....Paw Creek, N. C.
W. M. Malloy.....
A. L. Martin, Minister.....North Carolina

Class of '92.

R. J. Boulware, Teacher.....Rock Hill, S. C.
W. H. Carroll, Minister.....Hope, Ark.
W. M. Flowers, Printer.....Nashville, Tenn.
S. J. Grier, Minister.....Rock Hill, S. C.
J. M. Henderson, Teacher.....(Deceased '99)
J. A. Pethel, M. D.....Charlotte, N. C.
A. W. Scott, Lawyer.....Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, Minister.....Kinston, N. C.
J. W. Westbrook, Leonard Medical School.....Raleigh, N. C.
J. E. Westberry, Teacher.....Mechanicsville, S. C.
E. E. Evans.....
B. B. Funderburk, Farmer.....Cheraw, S. C.
T. M. Elrod.....Piedmont, S. C.

Class of '93.

F. J. Anderson, Minister and Professor.....Biddle University
H. W. Bates.....(Deceased)
W. R. Connors, Prof. S. N. School.....Salisbury, N. C.
E. W. Ellis, Farmer.....Due West, S. C.
L. Fielder, Teacher.....South Carolina
J. J. Frazier.....
E. W. Gregg, Farmer.....Sumter, S. C.
M. J. Jackson, Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
M. H. Lewis.....(Deceased)
G. A. Morrow, Minister and S. S. Missionary..Columbia, Tenn.
J. E. Powe.....Shaw University

F. C. Sadgwar, Jr., Carpenter.....Wilmington, N. C.
W. T. Singleton, Assistant Professor.....Biddle University
J. E. Smith, Government Printing Office....Washington, D. C.
W. H. Spann.....
I. D. L. Torrence, Teacher Brainerd Institute.....Chester, S. C.
S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher.....Graham, N. C.

Class of '94.

Z. Alexander.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. R. Alsobrooks.....
F. M. Boulware, Farmer.....Chester, S. C.
E. C. Byers, Teacher.....Davidson N. C.
L. B. Cooper.....
T. E. Craig, Union University.....Richmond, Va.
T. H. Davis, Carpenter.....(Deceased)
Z. A. Dockery, Minister.....Biddleville, N. C.
J. E. Tice, Minister Jackson, Mo.
T. J. Frierson, M. D.....Sumter, S. C.
Hugh Harry, Minister.....Chesterfield, S. C.
W. L. Hudson, Teacher.....(Deceased)
J. M. Johnson, Minister and S. S. Missionary..Aberdeen, Miss.
L. W. Johnson.....Columbia, S. C.
J. A. Lightner, M. D. Columbia, S. C.
I. M. Martin, Teacher.....Camden, S. C.
J. L. Massey, Teacher.....Paw Creek, N. C.
W. L. McNair, D. Ph.....Greensboro, N. C.
J. C. McNeil.....Red Springs, N. C.
S. I. Moone, Leonard Medical School.....Raleigh, N. C.
J. W. Young Biddle University
J. W. Morrison, Teacher and Farmer.....Cureton's Store
T. W. Nance, Teacher.....Yorkville, S. C.
I. H. Russell, Minister Lexington, N. C.
J. E. Walker, U. S. Mail Service Charlotte, N. C.
B. M. Ward, Minister.....Cotton Plant, Ark.
J. H. Warren, Barber.....Charlotte, N. C.
F. Watson, Farmer.....Nottoway, Va.
D. F. White.....
R. E. Williams, United States Mail Service....Goldsboro, N. C.
R. A. Wilson.....

Class of '95.

C. E. Aiken, Teacher.....Abbeville, S. C.
C. E. Alexander.....(Deceased)
J. R. Baker, Merchant.....Biddleville, N. C.
W. R. Coles, Jr., Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.
J. A. Croom, Teacher.....Rocky Mount, N. C.
T. G. Jenkins.....U. S. Seaman
C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
C. B. Johnson, Teacher.....Abbeville, S. C.
J. E. Mebane, Merchant.....Durham, N. C.
W. A. Petel, Dentist.....Charlotte, N. C.
G. R. Spaulding.....(Deceased)
Lloyd Spaulding, Teacher.....Rosindale, N. C.
Geo. F. Wilson.....Charleston, S. C.

Class of '96.

W. H. Ancrum, Teacher.....Norlina, N. C.
C. J. Baker, Theological School.....Biddle University
W. M. Barnwell.....Beaufort, S. C.
M. C. Cooper, Theological School.....Biddle University
W. C. Cantey.....U. S. Army
E. E. Drinkwater.....
S. L. Fulwood, Theological School.....Biddle University
H. B. Grigg, 25th U. S. Infantry.....Philippine Islands
W. A. Grigg.....Charlotte, N. C.
W. C. Hargrave, Theological School.....Biddle University
R. B. Henderson, U. S. M. Service.....Charlotte, N. C.
J. M. Harleston.....
J. D. Howie.....Harrisburg, N. C.
C. R. Means.....Camden, N. J.
J. J. Mason.....Keeling, Tenn.
E. W. Murray.....Meharry Medical College
J. A. Patterson, Teacher.....Matthews, N. C.
J. S. Patton, Carpenter.....Pittsburg, Pa.
J. L. Scott, Pullman Service.....
A. A. Thomas.....
Jacob Thompson, U. S. Mail Service.....
W. H. Wright.....(Deceased, '99)

Class of '97.

J. R. Barber.....Meharry Medical School
E. P. Brown.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
A. D. Bruen, Y. M. C. A.....New York City
E. G. Bumpass.....(Deceased)
W. M. Caldwell, Sunday School Missionary.....Georgia
D. T. Cardwell, Medical Student.....Howard University
Wm. Dubose(Deceased)
W. B. Gillard.....
W. A. Gilmore Teacher.....L. Turnout, S. C.
C. F. Green, Medical Student.....Howard University
W. J. Green, Private Secretary.....New York City
J. C. Hargrave.....Drowned at sea, '99)
G. E. Haskins, Porter in Shoe House.....New York
J. W. Jamerson.....Meharry Dental School
J. R. S. Jeffry, Medical Student.....Montreal, Canada
W. A. Jenkins, ...Charlotte, N. C.
R. E. Jones.....Meharry Medical School
J. R. Logan, Theological Student.....Petersburg, Va.
C. W. Maxwell Medical School.....Howard University
E. J. McLeod, Leonard Medical School.....Raleigh, N. C.
L. A. McLeod.....Lincoln University
J. R. Pearson Theological School.....Biddle University
T. A. Scott, Tailor..... Pullman Service
P. D. Smith.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
G. W. Thompson.....
W. O. Thompson Private Secretary St. Augustine, Fla.
T. R. Vanderhost.....
R. A. Walker Denver, Colc.
Columbus White, Law School.....Howard University
W. S. C. Wynne, Teacher.....Chadbourne, N. C.
J. E. Young.....(Deceased)

Class of '98.

Edward B. Brooks.....Philadelphia, Pa.
W. H. Bryant, Leonard Medical School.....
James Arthur Byers, Medical School.....Shaw University
Henry George Cornwell Leonard Medical School
Julius Lorenzo Foster.....Anderson, S. C.

Handsome Alexander Fox.....Sandifer, N. C.
Ernest Clayborne Grigg.....Monroe, N. C
M. J. Hardy.....Leonard Medical School
James Seabrum Harris.....
William Handy Jackson.....Massachusetts
Richard Hamilton Jefferson.....Athens, Ga.
Italy LeConte, Theological School.....Biddle University
John Thomas Lyons.....Mocksville
Wimbush Lucius McBeth, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
John Martin Miller, School of Theology.....Biddle University
Milton Lee Miller, Teacher.....Sardinia, S. C.
Peter Eli Thomas.....(Deceased, '99)
Walter Lewis Patterson, Farmer.....Eastfield, N. C.
John Wesley Perry, Veterinary Student.....Cornell University
Robert Holston Price.....Camden, S. C.
Robert Nathaniel Perry, King Hall.....Washington, D. C.
Alfred Nathan Samuels.....Macon, Ga.
John Thomas Sanders.....Charlotte, N. C.
B. F. Spearman.....
Moses Spears.....Knoxville, Tenn.
Maurice Taylor Smith.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
John Primus Tinnen.....Washington, D. C.
John Calvin Valentine.....Charlotte, N. C.
Odie Green Walker, U. S. Mail Service.....Atlanta, Ga.
Sidney Johnston Wentz.....Knoxville, Tenn.
Napoleon Lewis Wyche, Medical Student....Howard University

Class of '99.

J. W. Anderson.....Scarboro, S. C.
J. N. Barber, Meharry Medical School.....Tennessee
J. H. Blake, Teacher and Farmer.....Cavins, S. C.
J. N. Brown, Printer.....Portsmouth, Va.
Henderson Crawford Richmond, Va.
F. N. Cordoza.....
H. H. Davis.....Texas
W. A. Field.....Leonard Medical School
J. W. Fulwood, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Charles Gandy.....Union University
A. M. Green.....New York City

M. B. Harry Durham, N. C.
J. A. Jeffries Smithville, Va.
J. L. W. Lyttle, Teacher Huntersville, N. C.
J. M. McLean Charlotte, N. C.
C. H. McIntosh Georgia
J. W. Mallard Lincoln University
S. P. Mitchell, School of Theology Biddle University
S. M. Russell Sardis, N. C.
W. M. Simond Livingston College
Edward Springs (Deceased)
H. W. B. Van Buren, Medical Student Howard University
C. A. Ward, School of Theology Biddle University
Samuel Withers (Deceased '00)
George Wellington
J. G. Walker, School of Theology Biddle University
W. R. Young Biddleville

Class of '00.

Edward Alexander, S. of A. and S. Biddle University
John Samuel Jones Byers, S. of A. and S. Biddle University
Clarence Boulware, S. of A. and S. Biddle University
Charles Edward Baker, S. of A. and S. Biddle University
Edward Eustace Campbell (Deceased)
Edgar Magager Edwards Pittsburg, Pa.
Charles Nathaniel Ellerbe, S. of A. and S. Biddle University
James Adgar Clark, S. of A. and S. Biddle University
Fletcher Provost Foster (Deceased)
William Arthur Feimster Biddleville, N. C.
James Anderson Gladden, S. of A. and S. Biddle University
Allen Gaines, S. of A. and S. Biddle University
Roland Ross Hawes, Meharry Medical College .. Nashville, Tenn.
Ephraim Van Johnson Blackstock, S. C.
Ira Foster Lewis Washington, D. C.
Samuel Sandy Middleton, S. of A. and S. Biddle University
Thomas Moore, Meharry Medical College Nashville, Tenn.
Rufus James Mays, S. of A. and S. Biddle University
Thomas Francis Miller Augusta Ga.
Chadles Pitchford, S. of A. and S. Biddle University
Isaiah Pogue, S. of A. and S. Biddle University

Jeremiah Mozart Riddick.....Portsmouth, Va.
William Adolphus Rice, S. of A and S.....Biddle University
James Edward Strong, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Clarence Sparrow.....Mooresville, N. C.
Marshal Alexander Talley, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
James Henry Turner, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Alfred William White, S. of A. and S.....Biddle University
Thomas Henry Weddington.....Charlotte, N. C.
William Thomas Wilson, School of Theology..Biddle University
Christopher G. Washington, S. of A. and S....Biddle University

Class of '01.

John Baker.....Biddle University
W. C. Baker.....Washington, D. C.
C. R. Blake.....Livingston College
Peter Barber.....Biddle University
Arthur Henry Beatty, Teacher.....Huntsville N. C.
Frank E. Bryant.....Biddle University
Arthur John H. Clement.....Biddle University
Marion Robert Davies.....Concord, N. C.
Lucius C. Eichelberger.....Laurens, S. C.
Edward Richard Dudley.....Biddle University
James S. Duncan.....Lancaster, S. C.
George Edward Henderson.....Biddle University
John Samuel Henderson.....Biddle University
James Elliott Jackson.....Biddle University
Charles Henry Llewellyn.....Biddle University
John Henry McAllister.....Cheraw, S. C.
Luther McLamb.....Biddle University
Pinckney Everett McLaughlin.....Fork, S. C.
William McPherson.....Biddle University
Thomas Weldemere McRobson.....Biddle University
Ulysses Stephen Maxwell.....Biddle University
Edward Sydney Moore.....California
Joseph James Morgan.....Richmond, Va.
General William Rice.....Union, S. C.
James Baker Russell.....Biddle University
Logan Stimpson.....Biddle University
George Preston Watkins.....Biddle University

Levi Curtis Lawrence.....Biddle University
Ralph Thornton Weddington.....Biddle University
Alonzo Spaulding.....Biddle University

Class of '02.

Robert Lee Burgess.....Biddle University
James Henry Boulware.....Biddle University
Frank Atkinson Brown.....Biddle University
John Harrison Cardwell.....Biddle University
Henry Wesley Cooper.....Biddle University
John David Carr.....Biddle University
Thomas Baxter Davis.....Biddle University
John Earnest Easterling.....Biddle University
George William Franklin.....Biddle University
Thomas Jay Baxter Harris.....Biddle University
James Thomas Hope.....Biddle University
Hardy Alderman Henderson.....Biddle University
Frank Napoleon Harris.....Biddle University
Willard Benjamin King.....Biddle University
Lamar Westcott Lawrence Biddle University
John Roland McCormick.....Biddle University
James Henry Miller.....Biddle University
Hector Charles Miller.....Biddle University
Albert Lee Pearson.....Biddle University
Henry Edward Pinckney.....Biddle University
John Garnett Porter.....Biddle University
James Pugh Biddle University
John Robinson.....Biddle University
Hamilton Robinson.....Biddle University
Samuel Franklin Strong.....Biddle University
Morton Stevenson.....Columbia, S. C
William Walker Smith.....Rock Hill, S. C
Halley Blanton Taylor.....Biddle University
John Lee White.....Biddle University
Henry Luke Williams.....Biddle University
Julius Saxon Young.....Biddle University
Joseph Neely Barber.....Charlotte, N. C.

Total, 352.

SUMMARY.

School of Theology	104
School of Arts and Sciences	197
Normal and Preparatory School	352
Total Number of Graduates	653

INDEX.

General Matters.

Board of Trustees 2
The Faculty 3-4
Summary of Students 42
Cadet Battalion 42-43
Home Department 44
Business Department 44
General Information 45-49
Conclusion 50-52
Rules and Regulations 53-54
Time Table 54-55
Calendar 56-57
Affiliated Schools 58-61
General Catalogue of Graduates 62-84

School of Theology.

Faculty 5
Classes 5-6
Course of Instruction 6-7
Schedule, Recitations and Lectures 8
Syllabi 8-11
Information 12-13

School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty 14
Courses and Degrees, and Terms of Admission 14-15
Classical Course 16-17
Scientific Course 18-19
Schedule, Recitations and Lectures 20
Syllabi 21-24
Classes 24-27
Information 28

Preparatory and Normal School.

Faculty 29
Terms of Admission 29
Course of Study 30
Schedule of Recitations 31
Classes 32-34

Summer School.

Faculty 35
Design of the School 35
Terms of Admission 35
Schedule of Lectures 36
Roll of Attendance 36-39

School of Industries.

Superintendent, Foreman, Trades, etc. 40-41

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA
3 0112 111993033